KEYSTONE BOSWORTH
INDUSTRIES COMPANY

2015 CATALOG

KEYSTONE BOSWORTH
INDUSTRIES COMPANY

USA GIBBSTOWN
480 S. Democrat Road
Gibbstown, NJ 08027
T: (856) 663-4700
F: (856) 663-0381

GERMANY
Werner-von-Siemens Str. 14a
D-78224 Singen, Germany
T: +49(0) 7731912101
F: +49(0) 7731912102

KEYSTONEIND.COM

KEYSTONE-BOSWORTH ACTIVELY SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS

FOUNDATION

DENTAL TRADE ALLIANCE

Proud Participant
DentaCheques
A Program of Dental Lifeline Network

DEDICATION – to customers is our 1st Priority

Since 1908, Keystone Industries has maintained a reputation for producing innovative, high-tech products. We continuously strive to exceed customer expectations for product quality, competitive pricing, prompt delivery and knowledgeable customer service.

Keystone Industries, USA 480 South Democrat Road, Gibbstown, NJ 08027
Tel: +1 800-333-3131 | Fax: +1 856-663-0381 | www.keystoneind.com

Keystone Industries GmbH, Werner-von-Siemens Str. 14a, 78224 Singen - Germany
Tel: +49 77 31 91 21 01 | Fax: +49 77 31 91 21 02 | sales@keystoneind.com

International

Keystone IndustriesGmbH
Werner-von-Siemens Str. 14a
78224 Singen - Germany

Tel: +49 77 31 91 21 01
Fax: +49 77 31 91 21 02
sales@keystoneind.com

Mr. Miguel Perez
Vice President, Keystone International
Business Development
mperez@keystoneind.com

Ms. Monica Rocco
Vice President, International Sales
mrocco@keystoneind.com

CONTACT

USA & Canada

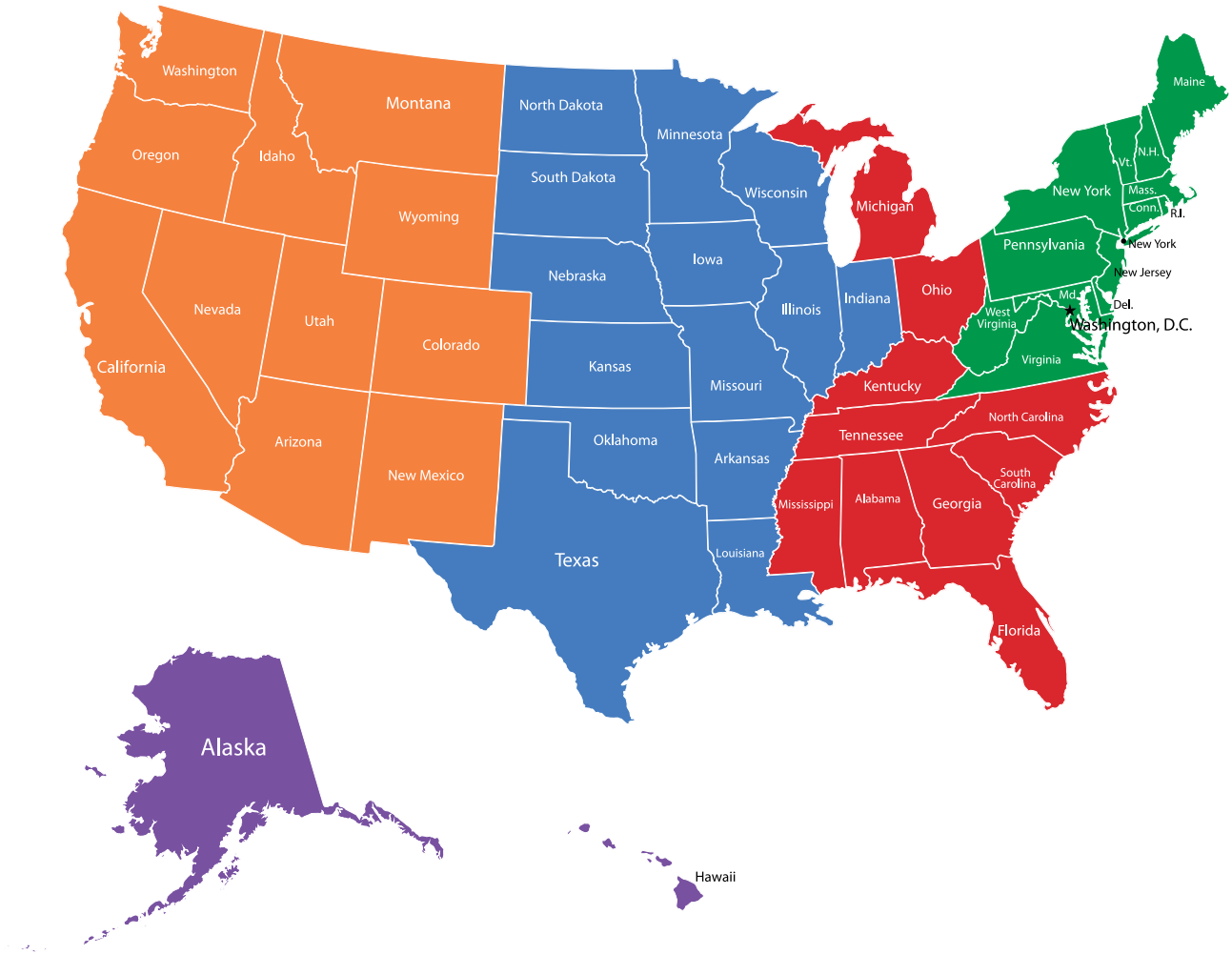
Keystone Industries
480 South Democrat Road
Gibbstown, NJ 08027 USA
Tel: +1 800-333-3131
Fax: +1 856-663-0381

Keystone Industries - Myerstown
52 West King Street
Myerstown, PA 17067 USA

Mr. Mike Prozzillo
Senior Vice President of Sales & Marketing
mprozzillo@keystoneind.com

Mr. Derek Keene
Vice President of Sales & Product Development
dkeene@keystoneind.com

Mr. Wayne Allen
Sales Manager N.A.
wallen@keystoneind.com



REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Keystone Industries maintains a totally integrated quality management system in full compliance with the US Food and Drug Administration's cGMP regulations governing medical devices (21 CFR 820) and pharmaceuticals (21 CFR 210 & 211) as well as other applicable federal regulations. Keystone also meets the requirements of the European Medical Device Directive and Canadian Medical Device Regulations and is certified through SGS North America, Inc. to ISO 9001:2008 and to EN ISO 13485:2012, governing the requirements for medical devices sold into Europe and ISO 13485:2003 for devices sold into Canada.

In addition, Keystone strives to conform to all applicable regulatory requirements for all products sold into other foreign markets. Keystone Industries has documented procedures governing all quality related activities from the placing of sales and purchase orders, through production, distribution and post distribution monitoring, including continuous risk managment and adverse event reporting.

Through an environment of continuous process improvement and our commitment to excellence, Keystone strives to achieve the highest level of regulatory compliance, satisfy our customer requirements and be a leader in the dental products industry.

All MSDS's are available for download on our website at www.keystoneind.com.

PRODUCT RANGE GROUPS

The Keystone product range for lab technicians includes the following groups:

AMALGAM SEPARATION

page 6-7

AMALAGAM SEPARATION

DENTAL PACKAGING

page 8-13

ACCESSORIES | SHIPPING BOXES | STORAGE BOXES

DISPOSABLES/INFECTION CONTROL

page 14-23

BARRIER PRODUCTS | DISPOSABLES | EVACUATION PRODUCTS | FACE MASKS & SHIELDS | NEEDLES | PROCEDURE ACCESSORIES | STERILIZATION PRODUCTS

LABORATORY

page 24-115

ABRASIVES | ACRYLICS | ARTICULATORS | BRUSHES & BUFFS | BURNERS & TORCHES | CASTING | DEBUBBLIZERS | DENTURE ACCESSORIES | DIE & MODEL FABRICATION | EQUIPMENT | INSTRUMENTS | LAB SAFETY | LAMP/MAGNIFIER | MISCELLANEOUS | POLISHING | PORCELAIN ACCESSORIES | ROTARY | WAXES

OPERATORY

page 116-133

ANTI-SNORE GUARD | ARTICULATING | CEMENTS & LINERS | COSMETIC DENTISTRY | ETCHANT GELS | IMPRESSION MATERIAL | MATRIX MATERIALS | MEDICAMENT MATERIALS | NEEDLESS INJECTOR | SURGICAL PRODUCTS

ORAL HEALTH

page 134-139

FLUORIDES | PREVENTATIVES | PROPHY PRODUCTS | TOPICAL ANESTHETICS

PRO-FORM/VACUUM FORMING

page 140-149

THERMAL PLASTICS | VACUUM FORMERS | VACUUM FORMING ACCESSORIES

Service and Repair Centers: page 145

ACCESSORIES

APAVIA® AVTMAX

With the industry's highest retention rate of 99.7%, Apavia® provides an Advanced Vacuum Technology (AVT) solution that performs Amalgam Separation and other contaminant removal, protecting and extending the life of a vacuum pump. It not only captures mercury and other harmful particles, it protects and extends the life of the vacuum pump and drastically reduces the frequency of changing screen mesh traps. The Apavia® Amalgam Separator boasts a high containment capacity for extended service and pump life, cutting-edge advanced air circulation techniques with rapid velocity and waste capture. The AVTMax's fully molded design offers a clear view of the system in action. With ISO 11143:2008 certification by NSF, meeting Best Management Practices (BMPs), and over 99.7% removal, Apavia's® high efficiency cyclonic filtration design leads the way in advanced vacuum solutions while also complying with the rigid amalgam separation requirement and all newly proposed EPA regulations.

The full AVTMax™ unit includes mounting bracket, AVTMax™ replacement canister and all installation parts to make the install a breeze with virtually no turnover time! Apavia's® large replacement canister is universally molded to fit currently installed competitive units, allowing them to meet the requirements of the newly proposed regulations, while also extending the frequency of necessary change outs and reducing expenses. All replacement canisters are part of Apavia's® environmentally safe recycling program that meets both state and federal regulations.

#AV-AVT-SYS-KI AVTMax System (Intro Kit)

APAVIA® ECOMAX

Apavia® EcoMax™ technology turns ordinary tap water into stabilized ozone - a powerful natural cleaner, disinfectant, stain remover and deodorizer. After rapidly oxidizing all bacteria it comes in contact with in the 24-hour life cycle, EcoMax™ safely converts back into oxygen and water. The National Institute of Health has recorded that up to 65% of all microbial infections are caused by biofilm. Biofilm creates a shield protecting bacteria, cysts, fungi and parasites against most common disinfectants. The EcoMax™ system offers a powerful, naturally safe alternative that destroys the risk of these infection and disease-causing threats as well as disinfectant-resistant strains.

EcoMax™ technology turns ordinary tap water into stabilized aqueous ozone. It is safe
to use on any surface, while eliminating the need for other cleaners, stain removers and deodorizers. With on-the-spot, continuous flow for spray bottles, mop buckets, carpet extractors and auto scrubbers, EcoMax™ kills germs and bacteria instantly on contact. EcoMax™ utilizes the oxygen that we breathe to create the most efficient, all-purpose cleaner available with 4,500 volts of electricity transforming 02 to 03. This combination creates a highly effective cleaning agent that breaks down dirt, grease, Bio-film and other contaminants in the same way as toxic cleaners, but naturally!

#AV-ECOMAX-SYS EcoMax Disinfection System
#AV-ECOMAX-RPL EcoMax Replacement Cartridge

APAVIA® HYDROMAX

The Apavia® HydroMax™ filtration system offers complete water filtration for your entire dental office. With multiple configuration options, the system is tailored for your office's specific water treatment needs, whether municipal or well water sources. If your water source has sulfur, irons, impurities, hardness, chlorine or just doesn't taste or smell right, HydroMax™ is the solution.

Determine your custom filter option to remove: Sediment, Chlorine, Chloramine, Pharmaceuticals, Taste & Odor, Sub-micron 0.2 filtration for cysts, heavy metals, Endotoxin, etc. In addition to providing your office with pure, filtered water, the HydroMax™ will help extend the life of office appliances (dishwashers, autoclaves, sanitizers, faucets, etc.), putting money back into your pocket!

Each HydroMax™ replacement filter comes with a unique handle designed top cap for lightweight and easy removal, a bag for proper disposal, and a double o-ring bottom connection into the housing for 1¼" PVC glue socket-plumbing connections. The patented no tool necessary housing allows for easy removal access of the filter for quick replacement, keeping your office running with no downtime.

#AV-1ALK-20CB	HydroMax Blue Series, Chlorine Block (Taste & Odor)
#AV-1ALK-3CBAMINE	HydroMax Blue Series, Chloramine (Chlorine/Ammonia) Block (Taste & Odor)
#AV-1ALK-2005SWMB	HydroMax Yellow Series, String-wound (Sediment)

APAVIA® PURMAX

The Apavia® Drinking Water Systems are designed for simple and easy installation to improve the quality and taste of your office water while being costconscious and eco-friendly with a simple exchanging of the internal filter. The reusable Apavia® Drinking Water System housings minimize waste and maximize savings. Once the internal, long-life cartridge reaches maximum usage, the quarter turn release disconnect shuts off the water supply for easy maintenance and replacement.

The PurMax® systems connect directly to the cold water faucet for full flow filtration; providing your office instant, refreshingly clean water that is better for your equipment, dental lines and drinking needs. So ditch the bottles and jugs, and allow the PurMax® system to treat municipal and well water lines. Our AMB filters, are made of a matrix of activated carbons, crystalline mono and di calcium phosphates and chemically active calcium carbonate, all structurally bound into an interchangeable anti-microbial porous block. In other words, our filters adsorb organic substances, heavy metals and pollutants to make your water as clean and great-tasting as possible!

The PurMax® is ideal for the improvement of the unpleasant taste of chlorine and chloromine, while attacking metals, ammonia and other odors in the water lines of your dental water system. Activated carbon is recognized by the EPA as the best available control technology for many contaminants including: lead,chlorine, chloramine, pharmaceuticals, pesticides, arsenic and many others.

The PurMax® is ideal for the improvement of the unpleasant taste of chlorine and chloromine, while attacking metals, ammonia and other odors in the water lines of your dental water system. Activated carbon is recognized by the EPA as the best available control technology for many contaminants including: lead, chlorine, chloramine, pharmaceuticals, pesticides, arsenic and many others.

#AV-EF538K-AMB	PurMax (Point-of-Use) System

APAVIA® ULTRAMAX

The Apavia® UltraMax™ Filtration system uses a premiere barrier technology to protect your office from bacteria, virus, spores and cysts at the Point-ofentry (POE). The Apavia® UltraMax™ uses a membrane filtration process where water is pushed through a physical filter with a transmembrane pressure supplied by a pump or gravity. Water passes through the membrane pores and disperses effectively retaining suspended solids, viruses and bacteria on the outside of the membrane, preventing them from entering the service lines. The system is simple and safe to install, allowing it to physically prevent water-related diseases caused from microorganisms. It is well-known that treated municipal water systems and water derived from wells include bacteria and other potential health threats.

#AV-UMAX-K	UltraMax Ultrafiltration System

ACCESSORIES

ALERT POUCH BAG

An excellent, durable ziplock delivery bag made of heavy-duty 2 ml plastic. The 5" x 8" (12.7 x 20.3 cm) bag comes with a convenient 1.5 ml pouch system that enables the prescription to stay dry with the casework. Liquid- and air-tight ziplock.

BAGS MEET ALL OSHA STANDARDS FOR DELIVERY.

#9557520	Alert Pouch Bag	1,000/Pkg
#9557510	Alert Pouch Bag	100/Pkg

BIOHAZARDOUS POUCH BAG

This bag offers the solution for transporting biohazardous material while limiting occupational exposure to potentially infectious materials. The liquid- and air-tight zipper ensures the contents remain in the bag. The 5" x 8" (12.7 x 20.3 cm) bag is made of heavy-duty plastic. Biohazard labels are visible to ensure that all handlers are aware of the biohazardous contents.

BAGS MEET ALL OSHA STANDARDS FOR DELIVERY.

#9557540	Biohazardous Pouch Bag	1,000/Pkg
#9075450	Biohazardous Pouch Bag	100/Pkg

OCCLUSAL SURFACE PROTECTION

Keystone makes fluoride trays for the dental industry. These same trays work great as protective packaging for dentures and partials. Order the large lowers and wrap the occlusal surface of your outgoing cases.

#9525130 Occlusal Surface Protection, 50/Pkg

SHIPPING BOXES

PLASTIC MAILER - LARGE

Ship away dental work with no worries with this large plastic mailer. The box is perfect for a small articulator and four full models. Made of chemical-tolerant plastic, this box keeps its form during transportation and protects contents. The top closes securely with a unique locking system. Imprinting available, see page 9.

Size: 7-1/2" x 5-1/2" x 4" (19 x 13.9 x 10.1 cm)
Imprint Size: 5" x 1-1/4" (12.7 x 3.1 cm)
Weight: 5-1/2 oz. (.15 kg)

#9084990	Light Blue	#9084960	Desert Flame
#9084980	Gray	#9084950	Dark Blue
#9084930	Beige	#9085010	Light Green
#9084940	Black	#9085020	White

PLASTIC MAILER - MEDIUM

The medium plastic mailer is ideal for transportation of crown and bridge labs along with various other dental items. The chemical-tolerant plastic mailer can withstand shipment transits while keeping valuable dental work safe inside. The box's lid snaps on securely while the entire box only weighs in at 5 ounces. Imprinting available, see page 9.

Size: 6" x 3-3/4" x 3-1/4" (15.2 x 8.2 cm)
Imprint Size: 5" x 1-1/4" (12.7 x 3.1 cm)
Weight: 5 oz.

#9567886	Light Blue		
#9567847	Gray	#9567750	Desert Flame
#9567600	Beige	#9567717	Dark Blue
#9567980	White	#9568010	Yellow

PLASTIC MAILER REPLACEMENT PARTS

Do you need replacement parts for our plastic mailer box? Don't worry, we have you covered. Replacement parts are for medium size boxes only.

	BOTTOMS ONLY	TOPS ONLY	INSERTS ONLY
Beige	#9085070	#9085090	#9085080
Dark Blue	#9085180	#9085200	#9085190
Desert Flame	#9085210	#9085230	#9085220
Gray	#9085310	#9085330	#9085320
Light Blue	#9085350	#9085370	#9085360
White	#9085610	#9085630	#9085620
Yellow	#9085670	#9085690	#9085680

CONVOLUTED FILLERS

These Convoluted Fillers give maximum protection to larger dental cases. To maximize protection of appliance or impression, use one filler set per box with a barrier bag. The filler eliminates the need for bubble wrap or tissue.

#9085050	Medium 2-7/8" x 1-13/16" x 1-1/4" (7.30 x 4.6 x 3.17 cm)	2/Pkg
#9084820	Large 4" x 2-3/8" x 1-1/4" (10.16 x 6.03 x 3.17 cm)	2/Pkg

MAILER LABELS

Make sure your first-class mail looks first class thanks to our mailer labels. These labels work perfect for our plastic mailer boxes carrying important dental appliances. Make sure your mailer is shipped to the right place thanks to these easy-to-read labels. The labels fit our medium and large plastic mailer boxes. Available Size: 5-1/2" x 3-1/2" (13.9 x 8.8 cm).

#9085060	Mailer Label	EACH

ARTICULATOR BOXES

A new, reinforced mailer or delivery box for your expensive articulators and fragile casework. These heavy-duty boxes have a removable handle for carrying and reinforced wall thickness for better protection. Each box also includes a dense foam filler set to help further protect your valuable work. Box is 8" x 8" x 8" (20.3 x 20.3 x 20.3 cm).

#9577810	Articulator Box, each
#9090570	Replacement Foam Filler Set

MODEL STORAGE BOXES

This is an ideal box for long-term storage of patient models. These boxes are made from double-strength corrugated cardboard to provide maximum protection. Each box has four separate compartments and four identification labels for ideal organization. The boxes are shipped flat to optimize storage space and are easy to assemble. The boxes are 7" x 7" x 2" (17.7 x 17.7 x 5 cm) in size.

#9582740	Model Storage Boxes	25/Pkg
#9582750	Model Storage Boxes	100/Pkg

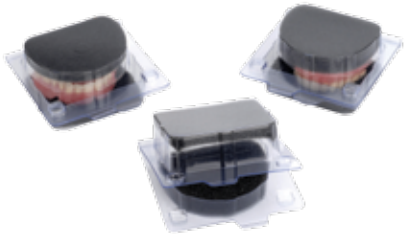
SHIPPING BOXES

Get this inexpensive cardboard container for all your dental laboratory's shipping needs. The sturdy 5-1/4" x 5-1/4" x 5" (13.3 x 13.3 x 12.7 cm) box is ideal for a wide variety of appliances for dental labs and dental practices alike. The boxes are shipped flat and are easily assembled. There are 100 boxes per package.

#9090690	Shipping Boxes	100/Pkg

SHIPPING CONTAINERS

These small, protective containers are an excellent way to protect valuable models, dentures and more. The heavy-duty plastic containers provide clear viewing of the internal contents, are prepackaged with protective foam fillers, have a solid locking mechanism to hold the contents. Packaged 100 containers per case.



#9091180	Small	4" x 3-3/4" x 1-3/4" (10.2 x 9.5 x 4.4 cm)
#9091170	Medium	4" x 4" x 2-3/8" (10.2 x 10.2 x 6 cm)
#9091160	Large	4" x 4" x 3-1/8" (10.2 x 10.2 x 7.9 cm)

STORAGE BOXES

BLACK VELVET FILLERS

Protective fillers such as these make transporting valuable items that much easier. Worry about damages no more after getting these all-black, velvet fillers that eliminate the use of bubble wrap and tissue. We recommend one set per box for maximum protection.

100/Pkg		1,000/Pkg	
#9571340	1" Black	#9571350	1" Black
#9569780	2" Black	#9569790	2" Black

TOOTH FAIRY BOXES

Storage boxes don't have to be boring. These are perfect for a younger audience by having a tooth fairy emblem on the top. It's a great way for younger patients to be reminded to store their important dental appliances in a safe place. Available in four different colors.

100/Pkg	200/Pkg	
#9524810	#9524800	Tooth Fairy

C&B BOXES - FLEXIBLE

These 1-inch boxes are made of flexible polypropylene material that will not break. The box is ideal for dental laboratories, which ship crown and bridge work to dentists. The boxes have a positive lock-in mechanism and resist cave-ins to safeguard contents.

1" (25.4 mm) Flexible Plastic Box - 1000/Pkg
Top and bottom connect with flexible hinge
Size: 1" x 1" x 3/4" (25.4 x 25.4 x 19 mm)
5/8" (16 mm) bottom, 1/8" (3.1 mm) top
Imprint Size: 3/4" x 3/4" (19 x 19 mm)

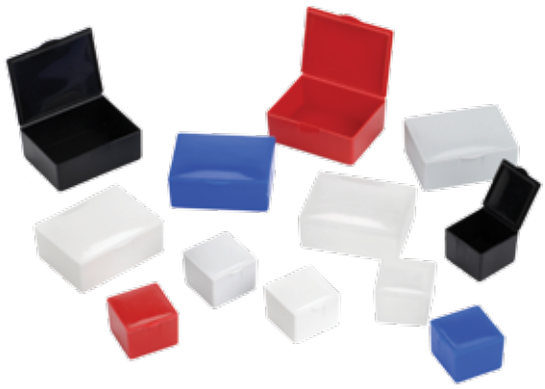
#9590970	Dark Blue	#9590990	Gray
#9591040	White	#9590940	Black
#9590960	Cherry Red	#9590950	Clear

1" x 3/8" (25.4 x 9.5 mm) Foam Filler
Recommend 1 filler per box

1,000/Pkg		500/Pkg	
#9580390	Blue	#9580400	Blue
#9580420	Charcoal	#9580420	Charcoal

CUSTOM IMPRINTING

We also provide personal imprinting for these products. On a 1" in size box there is room for a name and phone number. On a 2" size box there's enough room for the name, address and phone number. Ortho and dentures boxes can accommodate 4 or 5 lines of text. Logos can also be printed, but you must mail or email a black and white original version of the logo. We have a variety of printcolors, although, we recommend gold or black. We also can accommodate various fonts. For information on custom printing contact sales@keystoneind.com.



2" (50.8 mm) Flexible Plastic Box - 500/Pkg
Top and bottom connect with flexible hinge
Size: 2-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 3/4" (53.9 x 41.2 x 19 mm)
5/8" (15.8 mm) bottom, 1/8" (3.1 mm) top
Imprint Size: 1-3/4" x 1-1/4" (44.4 x 31.7 mm)

#9590810	Dark Blue	#9590830	Gray
#9590880	White	#9590780	Black
#9590800	Cherry Red	#9590790	Clear

2" x 3/4" (50.8 x 19 mm) Foam Filler
Recommend 1 filler per box

1,000/Pkg		500/Pkg	
#9579920	Blue	#9579940	Blue
#9579960	Charcoal	#9579970	Charcoal

C&B Flex with Filler

#9571090	Pack 1" (25.4 mm)
#9569640	Pack 2" (50.8 mm)

BOSWORTH "MY TOOTH" BOXES®

"My Tooth" Boxes are clear-lidded pink or blue boxes specially designed to hold teeth. These economical, brightly colored boxes make a great gift from the tooth fairy.
Dimensions: 1.125 in x 1.125 in x 0.875 (2.86 x 2.86 x 2.22 cm) when closed.

#1662220P	Pink Boxes	100/Pkg
#1662220B	Blue Boxes	100/Pkg

C&B BOXES - RIGID

These attractive tooth boxes are available in a wide variety of colors. For optimal protection use two fillers to protect the rigid box's contents. Available either plain or custom imprinting.

1" (25.4 mm) Rigid Plastic Box
1,000/Pkg, Hinged snap-type lid
Size: 1" x 1" x 3/4" (25.4 x 25.4 x 19 mm)
1/2" (12.7 mm) bottom, 1/4" (6.3 mm) top
Imprint Size: 3/4" x 3/4" (19 x 19 mm)

#9571905	Maroon w/clear	#9571245	Pink w/clear
#9571845	Green w/clear	#9572175	Gray w/clear
#9571447	Black w/clear	#9571955	All Clear
#9571445	Blue w/clear	#9571745	All White
#9571625	Red w/clear	#9571485	All Blue
#9571705	White w/clear	#9571585	All Black
#9571785	Yellow w/clear		

1" (25.4) Foam Filler - 1,000/Pkg
Recommend 2 fillers per box

#9570905	3/8" Blue	#9571100	3/8" Green
#9571065	3/8" Charcoal	#9571320	3/8" Red
#9571150	3/8" Purple		
#9570790	1/2" Blue	#9570990	1/2" Charcoal
#9570870	1/4" Blue	#9571040	1/4" Charcoal

CUSTOM IMPRINTING

We also provide personal imprinting for these products. On a 1" in size box there is room for a name and phone number. On a 2" size box there's enough room for the name, address and phone number. Ortho and dentures boxes can accommodate 4 or 5 lines of text. Logos can also be printed, but you must mail or email a black and white original version of the logo. We have a variety of printcolors, although, we recommend gold or black. We also can accommodate various fonts. For information on custom printing contact sales@keystoneind.com.

2" (50.8 mm) Rigid Plastic Box - 500/Pkg
Hinged snap-type lid
Size: 2-1/8" x 1-5/8" x 3/4" (53.9 x 41.2 x 19 mm)
1/2" (12.7 mm) bottom, 1/4" (6.3 mm) top
Imprint Size: 1-3/4" x 1-1/4" (44.4 x 31.7 mm)

#9570366	Maroon w/clear	#9570655	Gray w/clear
#9570270	Green w/clear	#9570395	All Clear
#9570005	Black w/clear	#9570196	All White
#9569906	Blue w/clear	#9569910	All Blue
#9570085	Red w/clear	#9570035	All Black
#9570198	White w/clear		

2" (50.8) Foam Filler - 1,000/Pkg
Recommend 2 fillers per box

#9569470	3/8" Blue	#9569760	3/8" Red
#9569630	3/8" Charcoal	#9569650	3/8" Green
#9569700	3/8" Purple		
#9569380	1/2" Blue	#9569550	1/2" Charcoal
#9569420	1/4" Blue	#9569590	1/4" Charcoal

C&B Flex with Filler

#9571090	Pack 1" (25.4 mm)
#9569640	Pack 2" (50.8 mm)

HEAVY DUTY STRAP BOXES

This is an ideal box for a mouthguard with an attached helmet strap. The cases are made of high-density polypropylene with a hinged lid. A slit on the front of the box allows for the mouthguard strap to come out of the box. We provide personal imprinting for this product as well.

#9575615	Black Strap Box	12/Pkg
#9575635	Gray Strap Box	12/Pkg

DENTURE STORAGE BOXES

Made of high density polypropylene, these denture storage boxes make an excellent container for patients with dentures or other dental work. The boxes are 1-3/4 inches (44.4 mm) deep, which is able to fit any size denture. The box is strong, protective and lightweight. Available in packages of 12. Imprinting available, see page 8.

#9576540	Light Blue	#9576600	Pink	#9576542	New Age Orange
#9576690	White	#9576420	French Vanilla	#9576545	New Age Pink
#9576360	Dusty Rose	#9576210	Assorted	#9576543	New Age Aqua
#9576320	Dark Blue	#9576541	New Age Lime	#9576546	New Age Purple
#9576730	Yellow	#9576544	New Age Lavender	#9576553	New Age Assorted

HIGH GLOSS ORTHO BOXES

High Gloss Ortho Boxes are perfect for storing mouthguards, retainers, bleaching trays and splints. Made of flexible plastic, the box has a hinge design and secure latching system to ensure maximum protection. The box is 3/4-inch (19 mm) deep. Available in packages of 12. Imprinting available, see page 8.

#9575185	Assorted Marble	#9575165	Yellow	#9575191	New Age Lime
#9575128	Marble Blue/White	#9575125	Green	#9575195	New Age Pink
#9575129	Marble Pink/White	#9575190	Assorted	#9575192	New Age Orange
#9575127	Marble Black/White	#9574460	Beige	#9575196	New Age Purple
#9575115	Light Blue	#9575105	Red	#9575193	New Age Aqua
#9575135	Dark Blue			#9575194	New Age Lavender
#9575155	White			#9575197	New Age Assorted

BOSWORTH BO-BOXES™

Bo-Boxes are sturdy, rigid orthodontic retainer cases for storing and protecting appliances. Bo-Boxes are available in five bright colors and provide a pre-molded identification area for the patient's name and phone number. Ventilation holes allow air to circulate to keep the appliances dry. All cases are medium-sized. Outside dimensions: 3.125" wide x 2.75" tall x 1.375" deep (7.94 x 6.98 x 3.49 cm).

#0921518	Blue Cases (10)	#0921522	Pink Cases (10)
#0921519	Green Cases (10)	#0921517	Assorted Cases (10)
#0921520	Red Cases (10)	#0921523	Assorted Cases (100)
#0921521	Orange Cases (10)		

LAB WORK PANS

Lab work pans are a great way to organize your laboratory. Use a different color tray for each day of the week or try using a different color tray for in going and outgoing work. Size: 7" x 5" x 2-1/2" (17.7 x 12.7 x 6.3 cm). Available in packages of 12.

#7000372	Red	#7000377	Beige	#7000930	New Age Lime
#7000371	Blue	#7000518	Mauve	#7000931	New Age Orange
#7000375	Green	#7000516	Dark Green	#7000932	New Age Aqua
#7000373	Yellow	#7000378	Gray	#7000933	New Age Lavender
#7000374	White			#7000934	New Age Hot Pink
#7000370	Pink			#7000935	New Age Purple

BARRIER PRODUCTS

BARRIER FILM

Our Barrier Film offers a finger-lift edge, which allows for quick and easy placement and removal. This is ideal to use in dental settings where sanitation is the utmost concern. This barrier film is easy to grasp for quick removal and features a light tack adhesive that easily attaches to surfaces without leaving a sticky residue. Film comes in 4" x 6" (10.1x 15.2 cm) sheets.

CE

#10-05010	Clear	1,200/Box
#10-05110	Blue	1,200/Box

CHAIR SLEEVE COVERS

These clear chair sleeve covers will fit any dental chair out there. The sleeve covers reduce the risk of cross-contamination from airborne aerosols and safeguard a longer lasting chair. They're easy to put on or take off to save time. The half chair sleeve is 27-1/2" x 24" (69.8 x 60.9 cm) while the full chair sleeve is 29" x 80" (73.6 x 203.2 cm).

CE

#10-05610	Half Chair Sleeve	Clear	225/Box
#10-05710	Full Chair Sleeve	Clear	125/Box

DIGITAL X-RAY SENSOR SLEEVES

Protect your valuable X-Ray sensors with these durable plastic sleeves at an affordable price. The finger lift edge allows for quick and easy placement and removal. This is perfect to make sure hard-to-reach areas on the sensor remain clean. Also protect the X-Ray sensor from splatter or other hazardous materials. 500/Box.

CE

#10-06010	Clear	1-3/8" x 8-1/4" (3.4 x 20.9 cm)
#10-05910	Clear	1-5/8" x 8-1/2" (4.1 x 21.5 cm)

HANDPIECE SLEEVES

These Handpiece Barrier Sleeves fit over most handpiece dental instruments and reduces the risk of cross-contamination from airborne aerosols. Made of high quality clear plastic, the sleeve is designed to cover low-speed and high-speed handpieces. It's easy to use and discard after use. 500/Box.

CE

#10-06410	High Speed	Clear	1" x 8" (2.5 x 20.3 cm)
#10-06510	Low Speed	Clear	1-1/2" x 8" (3.8 x 20.3 cm)

HEADREST COVERS

Keep your dental chairs clean with our Headrest Covers, which are made of durable waterproof clear plastic. These covers are disposable and a great way to prevent contamination between patients and ensure a longer chair life. The cover is designed to fit over the top of the headrest and is easy to put on or take off the chair. 250/Box.

CE

#10-05410	Clear	9-1/2" x 11" x 2" (24.1 x 27.9 x 5 cm)
#10-05510	Clear	9-1/2" x 14" x 2" (24.1 x 35.5 x 5 cm)

LIGHT HANDLE SLEEVES

These clear plastic sleeves fit over any T-style handles on overhead lights. The plastic covering reduces the risk of cross-contamination from airborne aerosols. The plastic material slides easily over the handle and provides a good fit. The sleeve is 4" x 5-3/4" (10.1 x 14.6 cm).

CE

#10-06210	Light Handle Sleeves	500/Box

SYRINGE SLEEVE COVERS

These disposable sleeves are made to cover 3-way syringes, HVE and saliva ejector valves. The convenient pre-cut opening allows the user to simply slide the syringe tip through the end of the bag. This item reduces the risk of cross-contamination from airborne aerosols. The Syringe Sleeve is 2-1/2" x 10" (6.3 x 25.4 cm).

CE

#10-05210	Blue Syringe Sleeve Covers	500/Box
#10-05310	Clear Syringe Sleeve Covers	500/Box

TRAY SLEEVES

There's no more need for paper tray covers thanks to these disposable tray sleeves that cover the entire ADEC/Size B – Ritter tray. The cover is easy to put on and take off. These sleeves eliminate contamination and make clean up effortless. Overlapping folds keep the instrument trays from falling out. The Tray Sleeve is 10-1/2" x 14" (26.6 x 35.5 cm).

CE

#10-05810	Tray Sleeves, Clear, Size B	500/Box

X-RAY SLEEVES

These universal clear plastic sleeves fit over most X-Ray machines and reduce the risk of cross-contamination from airborne aerosols. The plastic will not adversely affect the X-Ray performance and will keep the valuable X-Ray machine in a good-working condition. This is perfect to make sure hard-to-reach areas on the machine remain clean. The X-Ray Sleeve is 15" x 26" (38.1 x 66 cm).

CE

#10-06310	X-Ray Sleeves	250/Box

BOSWORTH SIMPLASTIC® BARRIER PROTECTIVE SYSTEM

SIMPLASTIC DISPENSER
A clear, acrylic dispensing unit for all Simplastic products. Can be wall-mounted.

Dimensions: 11.5 in x 17 in x 10.5 in (29.2 cm x 43.2 cm x 26.7 cm)

SIMPLASTIC HAZARD BAG
A 10-gallon (37.9 L) waste bag specifically designed for the disposal of infectious and hazardous waste.

SIMPLASTIC PATIENT DRAPE
Full drape which provides total coverage for patients from debris. Controls cross contamination from patients' skin and clothing.
Size: 45 in x 48 in (114.3 cm x 122 cm)

SIMPLASTIC SLEEVE
A barrier sleeve for protecting curing lights, three-way syringes, and evacuation tubes. Easily dispensed from the uni-bag handles. Each handle holds 100 sleeves.

Dimensions: 4 in x 16 in (10.2 cm x 40.6 cm)

SIMPLASTIC TRAY COVER
A multi-purpose cover for protecting trays, instrument carts, keyboards, and film. Easily dispensed from the uni-bag handles. Each handle holds 100 covers.

SIMPLASTIC UNICOVER
An anti-static gusseted barrier for protecting chairs, lights, and x-ray heads. Easily dispensed from rolls or from the Simplastic Dispenser.

Dimensions: 16.5 in x 13.5 in x 31 in (41.9 cm x 34.3 cm x 78.7 cm)

CE

#0921673	Dispenser, Clear Acrylic	#0921676	Hazard Bag (100)
#0921662	Unicover (300 Roll)	#0921660	Sleeve (1000)
#0921670	Unicover (650 Roll)	#0921671	Sleeve (2000)
#0921661	Tray Cover (1000)	#0921674	Patient Drape (400)
#0921672	Tray Cover (2000)		

DISPOSABLES

BITE WING TABS

Self-adhesive bite wing tabs. Features an automatic dispenser box. Protect surfaces of the mouth during bite x-rays with bite wing loops. 500 tabs per box.

#30-00422	Bite Wing Tabs	500/Box

COTTON ROLLS

These medium non-sterile cotton rolls are made of high quality 100% cotton. They are soft, pliable with minimal lint. The highly absorbent rolls maintain shape when wet and will not adhere to mucous membranes. 2,000/Box.

#20-00110	#2, 1-1/2" x 3/8" (38.1 x 9.5 mm)

COTTON TIPPED APPLICATORS

These quality applicators are versatile and add ease of applications. They are made of wooden dowels with a tight 100% cotton bud that minimizes lint and prevents shredding. The soft pliable cotton doesn't damage mucosa and the wooden stem is strong.

#20-00210	3" (76.2 mm)	1,000/Box
#20-00310	6" (152.4 mm)	1,000/Box

NON-WOVEN SPONGES

These Non-Woven Sponges are perfect for general use. The 4-ply, non-sterile sponge is soft, smooth, strong and virtually lint free. The standard sponges are 30-gram weight rayon/polyester blend while the plus size sponges are made from 35-gram weight rayon/polyester blend. The lighter weights provide good absorbency with little adhesion to wounds. These sponges are ideal for sustained patient use, disinfecting and general cleaning.

#10-20010	2" x 2" (50.8 x 50.8 mm)	5,000/Box
#10-20110	Plus 2" x 2" (50.8 x 50.8 mm)	5,000/Box
#10-20210	3" x 3" (76.2 x 76.2 mm)	4,000/Box
#10-20310	4" x 4" (10.1 x 10.1 cm)	2,000/Box
#00-00510	Cotton 2" x 2" (50.8 x 50.8 mm)	5,000/Box

PLASTIC CUPS

These heavy 5-ounce plastic cups are double coated for a high-gloss finish. The outside walls of the cups are embossed to provide sufficient grip. These plastic drinking cups come in various colors to fit your dental office decor. Available in boxes of 1,000.

#10-01410	Blue, 5 oz. (147.8 ml)	#10-01610	Rose, 5 oz. (147.8 ml)
#10-01510	Green, 5 oz. (147.8 ml)	#10-02610	White, 5 oz. (147.8 ml)
#10-02810	Lavender, 5 oz. (147.8 ml)		

EVACUATION PRODUCTS

HIGH VOLUME EVACUATOR TIPS

Our High Volume Evacuator Tips have a vented and non-vented combination while featuring a softer end for patient comfort. Engineered and tested for durability, stiffness and function, these evacuator tips fit all standard HVE valves. Assorted HVE Colors: Mauve, White, Yellow, Light Blue, Green, Purple, Orange, Red and Dark Blue.

CE 0120

#7000310	D-1, WHITE	20 bags of 50	#7000312	D-3, WHITE	20 bags of 50
#7000311	D-1, WHITE	10 bags of 100	#7000313	D-3, WHITE	10 bags of 100
#7000305	D-2, WHITE	20 bags of 50	#7000314	D-3, ASSORTED	20 bags of 50
#7000306	D-2, WHITE	10 bags of 100	#7000300	R-1, WHITE	each (not CE marked)

HIGH VOLUME EVACUATOR TIPS - SCENTED

Give your patients a refreshing smell of mint with our scented Mint HVEs. Our High Volume Evacuator Tips have a vented and non-vented combination while featuring a softer end for patient comfort. Engineered and tested for durability, stiffness and function, these evacuator tips fit all standard HVE valves.

CE 0120

#7000811	D3, Mint Scented	20 bags of 50

BOSWORTH EVACUATORS

Disposable, high volume non-vented oral evacuators protect soft tissues for maximum patient comfort while suctioning blood, saliva and debris. Fits all standard vacuum lines. Latex-free.

Recommended for use with: TC Retractors

#16651	White	100/Pkg
#16652	Blue	100/Pkg
#16653	Green	100/Pkg

BOSWORTH TC RETRACTORS

The perfect complimentary item to the high-volume oral evacuator is the TC Retractor. The disposable soft tip retractor fits securely onto the evacuator to retract the tongue and/or cheek. The built in "filter" prevents inlays, crowns and bridges from being lost into the evacuation system.

Recommended for use with: Evacuators

#16660	White	50/Pkg
#16661	Blue	50/Pkg
#16662	Green	50/Pkg

SALIVA EJECTORS

Our Saliva Ejectors are soft and pliable to uniquely contour each patient's mouth and hold shape. The tips are soft and bonded to the tube for maximum patient safety. These ejectors provide optimal suction without aspirating tissue and ensure non-clogging operation.

#12-00110	Clear/Blue Tip	100/Pkg
#12-00210	White/White Tip	100/Pkg

BOSWORTH FLEXO®

Flexos are flexible hygienic saliva ejectors that will adapt to any mouth. They maintain their shape and do not collapse when bent. The specially designed soft, smooth tips provide patient comfort and will not pull tissue. Their non-clog design and consistent shape retention will ensure a perfect free flowing fit. Available in clear and four bright, translucent colors: blue, green, red, and yellow. Clear Flexo are available with either a fixed or removable tip.

#1662213	Rainbow Pack (1000) 200 ea. fixed tips	
#1662214	Clear with Clear removable tips (100)	case:10
#1662215	Clear with White fixed tips (100)	case:10
#1662216	Blue with White fixed tips (100)	case:10
#1662217	Yellow with White fixed tips (100)	case:10
#1662218	Green with White fixed tips (100)	case:10
#1662219	Red with White fixed tips (100)	case:10

SURGICAL ASPIRATOR TIPS

These Surgical Aspirator Tips have smooth edges for maximum patient comfort. Made of durable, high quality polyethylene, the aspirator tips have a 30-degree angle and fit all high-volume evacuation systems. This item may be used for cheek retraction since the tips do not bend.

#12-01010	Green, 1/4" (6.3 mm) Orifice	25/Pkg
#12-01110	White, 1/8" (3.1 mm) Orifice	25/Pkg
#12-01210	Blue, 1/6" (4.2 mm) Orifice	25/Pkg

PROCEDURAL EAR LOOP FACE MASKS

These Ear Loop Masks feature slip-on convenience and provide fluid resistance. The wearer reduces potential exposure to blood and body fluids when wearing these masks. The mask is made of lightweight, 3-ply material that is fluid resistant with a Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (BFE) and Particle Filtration Efficiency (PFE) greater than 98%. The soft, flexible nosepiece and ear loop allows the wearer to slip on and remove the mask quickly and easily. The folds in the mask expand for full coverage from top of the nose to underneath the chin. The malleable nosepiece offers a more custom fit.

CE

#10-18010	Blue	50/Box
#10-18110	Pink	50/Box
#10-18210	Green	50/Box

OPTIMA PROCEDURAL FACE MASK

This lightweight, 3-ply material is fluid resistant with a Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (BFE) and Particle Filtration Efficiency (PFE) greater than 98%. The mask has a soft, flexible nosepiece and is ultrasonically sealed ear loops that offer great comfort and durability.

CE

#10-18310	Blue	50/Box
#10-18410	Green	50/Box
#10-18610	Pink	50/BoX

PROCEDURAL EAR LOOP MASKS WITH VISOR

Our fog-free procedure mask with wraparound splashguard visor gives optimum protection during medical and dental procedures. Both inner and outer layers of the mask are fluid resistant while the cloth part of the mask is made of lightweight, 3-ply material. This mask has a Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (BFE) and Particle Filtration Efficiency (PFE) greater than 98%. The malleable nosepiece offers a more comfortable custom fit. A clear plastic sheet shields the eyes but enables you to still have a full field of vision. Overall, it's comfortable to wear without being restrictive.

CE

#10-19010	Blue	50/Box

SURGICAL MOLDED CONE MASKS

These splash repellent barrier masks have a comfortable elastic headband to easily take on and off. For added comfort, the mask has a flared edge to prevent irritation along with a soft, flexible nosepiece. The mask is fluid resistant and has a Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (BFE) greater than 98%.

CE

#10-17010	Blue	50/Box
#10-17110	Pink	50/Box

SURGICAL TIE-ON MASKS

This Surgical Tie-On Face Mask provides a custom fit around the head along with optimal protection from fluids. The mask is made of lightweight, 3-ply material and has a fluid resistant outer and inner layer. This clean and tidy item is durable and allows for greater comfort and secure fit. It has a Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (BFE) and Particle Filtration Efficiency (PFE) greater than 98%.

CE

#10-18510	Blue	50/Box

HB ANTI-FOG FACE SHIELD

When working on a patient or in the lab, often times infectious, hazardous or undesirable substances will splatter. The HB Anti-Fog Shield is a lightweight, disposable face shield that provides protection of eyes and face from accidental exposure to hazardous substances. Keystone's HB Anti-Fog Shield offers OSHA-level protection against splash of bodily fluids in the face for medical, dental and emergency medical healthcare workers.

#1983000	Full Face Shield	25/Pkg

NEEDLES

NEEDLES

We offer sterile Prehma Disposable Dental Needles that come in short and long sizes. The needle is a sharp tri-bevel point for maximum comfort. The needles have a universal screw-in system that works with an inch-type of metric-type syringes. The plastic hubs are pre-threaded for an easy, straight attachment into the syringe. The needle is siliconized for smooth motion during injection.

#03-20010	27g Short Plastic Hub	100/Box
#03-20110	27g Long Plastic Hub	100/Box
#03-20210	30g Short Plastic Hub	100/Box
#03-20310	30g X-Short Plastic Hub	100/Box

PROCEDURE ACCESSORIES

DISPOSABLE AIR/WATER SYRINGE TIPS

These Air/Water Syringe Tips are designed to replace a practice's existing metal autoclavable tips. There is no adapter required. The tips have an inner core water chamber that seats into the syringe, eliminating water contamination and delivers superior air/water spray. No sharp edges which reduces o-ring wear.

#10-04610	Blue	250/Bag
#10-04510	White	250/Bag
#10-04710	Assorted	250/Bag

MICRO APPLICATORS

These Micro Applicators are designed for precise placement and easy application of dental materials in a limited area. The stronger bending portion improves control and the stiffer head provides the ability to scrub. The non-absorbent, non-linting fibers suspend solutions as small as 1/8" (3.1 mm) of a drop with no dripping or spilling. This item is suitable for use with sealants, bonding agents, etchants, hemostatic solutions, cavity liners and disclosing solutions.

CE

#10-13013	X-Small	100 Applicators/Tube	4/Box
#10-13113	Small	100 Applicators/Tube	4/Box
#10-13213	Medium	100 Applicators/Tube	4/Box

PRO-GUARD I BIBS

These large 13" x 18" (33 x 45.7 cm) dental bibs have unique qualities that will make your job easier. Our technique secures the layers of tissue and poly to prevent separation of the layers. The 2-ply tissue added with single-ply poly adds maximum absorption and patient protection. The horizontal embossing has reinforced edges for added strength and durability.

#10-00110	Blue	500/Box
#10-00210	Green	500/Box
#10-00310	Rose	500/Box
#10-00410	White	500/Box
#10-00510	Lavender	500/Box

PRO-GUARD II BIBS

These large 13" x 18" (33 x 45.7 cm) dental bibs have unique qualities that will make your job easier. Our technique secures the layers of tissue and poly to prevent separation of the layers. The 2-ply tissue added with single-ply poly adds maximum absorption and patient protection. The horizontal embossing has reinforced edges for added strength and durability.

#10-00610	Blue	500/Box
#10-00710	Green	500/Box
#10-00810	Rose	500/Box
#10-00910	White	500/Box
#10-01110	Lavender	500/Box

PROTECTIVE SAFETY GLASSES

We offer both clear protective safety glasses and UV Protective Safety Glasses. Both are made of polycarbonate single piece lens construction. The unique spherical design delivers a distortion-free view even in peripheral vision areas. These glasses are secure and have a comfortable fit even when wearing over prescription glasses. These are an economical choice while still providing needed safety precautions. The UV glasses filter more than 99% of UV and dangerous blue light (up to 540nm).

#36-00110	Clear Protective Safety Glasses	EACH
#36-00210	U.V. Protective Safety Glasses	EACH

OVERGLOVES

These Overgloves are a great alternative to the more expensive latex gloves. They can be used with procedures that do not require tactile sensitivity such as opening incoming cases, disinfecting casework and general surface cleaning.

#9045660	Large	1,000/Box
#9045670	Medium	1,000/Box
#9045680	Small	1,000/Box

STERILIZATION PRODUCTS

STERILIZATION POUCHES

These Sterilization Pouches are made with a built-in, lead-free internal indicator. The internal indicator ensures that the correct sterilization temperature is reached inside the pouch, ensuring sterile instruments and tools. This eliminates the need for internal indicator strip inside the pouch. The external indicator will change color when the optimal sterilization temperature is reached. Packaged in boxes of 200.

CE

#10-50010	2-1/4" x 4" (5.7 x 10.1 cm)	#10-50310	3-1/2" x 10" (8.8x 25.4 cm)
#10-50110	3-1/2" x 5-1/2" (8.2 x 13.9 cm)	#10-50410	5-1/4" x 10" (13.3 x 25.4 cm)
#10-50210	2-3/4" x 10" (6.9 x 25.4 cm)	#10-50510	7-1/2" x 13" (19 x 33 cm)

DUAL STERILIZATION POUCHES

These Dual Sterilization Pouches are manufactured with lead-free, built-in dual internal and external indicators to ensure the correct sterilization was reached in the autoclave chamber, as well as inside the instrument compartment. The built-in internal process indicator arrows change color with sterilization heat and are visible and compatible with steam and ETO agents. The blue-tinted transparent film proves easy instrument viewing and identification of punctures and tears in the film. The self-seal adhesive strip easily and securely seals pouch, providing a reliable seal until the pouch is opened. The corner tack seals to prevent corners from curling after sterilization. Packaged in boxes of 200.

CE

#10-51410	2-1/4" x 4" (5.7 x 10.1 cm)	#10-51710	3-1/2" x 10" (8.8 x 25.4 cm)
#10-51510	3-1/4" x 5-1/2" (8.2 x 13.9 cm)	#10-51810	5-1/4" x 10" (13.3 x 25.4 cm)
#10-51610	2-3/4" x 10" (6.9 x 25.4 cm)	#10-51910	7-1/2" x 13" (19 x 33 cm)

BOSWORTH VIGILANCE®

Vigilance is a proteolytic enzyme detergent specially formulated for removing bioburden and contaminants from instruments, working surfaces, sink traps and clothing. Its pleasing aroma, neutral pH, and reduced foaming action make it the ideal ultrasonic solution, evacuation cleaner, and instrument pre-soak. Vigilance meets hospital standards for a detergent wash, contains a rust inhibitor, and is biodegradable, non-corrosive, and environmentally safe.

Dilution Mixing Ratio: 1 to 2 ounces of Vigilance per gallon of water. I Tips: Shake well before use. Free freight on orders of 144 gallons (545 L) or 1/2 gallons (1.89 L) (mix or match).

#0921469	1/2 Gallon (1.9 L) - Calibrated	#0921472	1 Gallon (3.8 L) Refill, Case: 4
#0921474	Pump Attachment	#0921474	Pump Attachment

GREEN MOUNTED STONES

Made from finest quality silicon carbide grit, these Green Mounted Stones are fast and cool cutting. This economical choice has excellent durability and 12 popular shapes. These Green Mounted Stones are guaranteed to meet your porcelain, composite, gold and silver finishing requirements. Sold by the dozen.

#1631205	I-3	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631198	K7	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631194	I-5	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631199	P2	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631210	I-6	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631208	T1	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631206	I-7	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631196	T4	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631195	I-9	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631200	W3	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631203	F2	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631201	W6	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)

RED MOUNTED POINTS

For years, these have been the standard point for chrome processors. Available in handpiece only. Sold by the dozen.

#1631081	R1	80 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631091	R2	120 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631111	R5	120 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631191	R76	120 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631101	R4	120 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631141	R8	120 grit	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)

BLUE MOUNTED POINTS

Blue Mounted Points are used for finishing chrome alloys and non-precious metals. The points are made of aluminum oxide and hold their shape while remaining fast cutting and long lasting. 100/Box.

#1631070	Large Barrel
#1631072	Small Barrel
#1631074	Inverted Cone
#1631076	Small Taper

PINK & WHITE MOUNTED STONES

The Pink and White Mounted Points are made of non-contaminating aluminum oxide. The pink mount is used for precious ceramic metals while the white point is used on non-precious ceramic metals. 72/Box.

#20 #59 #39 #42 #30 #11

#1631225	#20 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631265	#20 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631235	#59 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631275	#59 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631240	#39 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631280	#39 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631230	#42 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631270	#42 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631245	#30 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631285	#30 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)
#1631250	#11 Pink	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)	#1631290	#11 White	3/32" Shank (23.8 mm)

SUPERIOR RUBBER – POLISHING WHEELS AND CLASP POLISHERS

Polishing Wheels are 7/8" x 1/8" (22.2 x 3.1 mm)
Clasp Polishers are 15/16" x 1/4"(23.8 x 6.3 mm)
Packaged in boxes of 100.

SUPERIOR REGULAR – An industry standard for years. Pure fine silicon carbide abrasive in a synthetic rubber binder combines an excellent finish on chrome with long wear. Also popular for polishing gold. Dark grey color. 240 grit.	#1900550 #1640010	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR HARD – Same quality as SUPERIOR REGULAR only harder. Provides exceptionally long wear on chrome. Dark gray in color. 240 grit.	#1900560 #1640020	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR MEDIUM SOFT – Pure medium grit silicon carbide abrasive in a flexible rubber binder for fast scratch-free finishing of chrome. Light grey in color. 150 grit.	#1900540	Wheel
SUPERIOR BLUE REFLEX – Softer and more flexible than the "Blue Gloss". This wheel is made with a new rubber binder containing a highly friable pure fine silicon carbide abrasive. Made for both chrome and noble metals. 220 grit.	#1900795 #1640075	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR BLUE – The popular "Blue Gloss" wheel improved with new polishing additives. Contains pure fine treated silicon carbide abrasive in a unique cushioned binder. Provides a lustrous finish on chrome, semi-precious and precious metals. 220 grit.	#1900810 #1640070	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR GREEN – An "All Purpose" polishing wheel for all metals. Pure medium fine silicon carbide abrasive in a premium flexible rubber bond provides fast high quality finishing. Quickly becoming an industry favorite. 180 grit.	#1900805 #1640060	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR BLACK – Developed for fast chrome finishing, this harder but still flexible premium rubber bond with pure medium coarse silicon carbide, combines excellent finish and wear qualities. Very popular with chrome labs. 150 grit.	#1900800 #1640050	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR RED – A specially formulated resilient binder combined with carefully graded pure fine silicon carbide abrasive provides a high quality lustrous finish on precious and non-precious metals. More flexible and not too aggressive, it is a favorite for finishing precious alloys. 240 grit.	#1900815 #1640080	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR HARD RED – Same quality as SUPERIOR RED only harder. Provides exceptionally long wear on precious and non-precious alloys. 240 grit.	#1900816 #1640081	Wheel Clasp
SUPERIOR WHITE – Non-contaminating for use on ceramic gold and porcelain. Specially formulated with pure fine aluminum oxide abrasive in a cushioned binder to provide a polished finish to porcelain. 220 grit.	#1900820	Wheel
SUPERIOR GREEN UTILITY – Pure coarse silicon carbide abrasive in a highly flexible binder for fast, effective polishing on gold, porcelain and acrylic. 90 grit.	#1900580	Wheel

KNIFE EDGE RUBBER WHEELS

Knife Edge Rubber Wheels are made of aluminum carbide and come in several different styles for different purposes.

Blue - Fine for polishing non-precious, semi-precious and chrome cobalt. Silicon carbide. 100/Box.	#1900835 #1900885	5/8" (15.8 mm) 7/8" (22.2 mm)
White - Fine and non-contaminating for extra fine polishing extremely flexible. Aluminum oxide. 100/Box.	#1900845 #1900895	5/8" (15.8 mm) 7/8" (22.2 mm)
Green - Medium fine "all purpose" for polishing metal. Silicon carbide. 100/Box.	#1900830 #1900880	5/8" (15.8 mm) 7/8" (22.2 mm)
Red - Fine and extremely flexible. Silicon carbide. 100/Box.	#1900840 #1900990	5/8" (15.8 mm) 7/8" (22.2 mm)
Black - Medium coarse for finishing and polishing chrome cobalt metals. Silicon carbide. 100/Box.	#1900825 #1900875	5/8" (15.8 mm) 7/8" (22.2 mm)

DELUXE SILICONE POINTS & WHEELS

Sold in boxes of 100.
Black for all metals. Medium grit.
White for all metals, amalgam, porcelain & composites. Coarse grit.
Blue for final polishing of porcelain or metals. Fine grit.
Pink for porcelain. X-fine grit.

	WHEELS SQUARE EDGE	WHEELS KINIFE EDGE	POINTS
Black	#1909000	#1909005	#1909010
White	#1909015	#1909020	#1909025
Blue	#1909030	#1909035	#1909040
Pink	#1909045	N/A	#1909055

INTERPROXIMAL RUBBER WHEEL

White - Fine and non-contaminating for extra fine polishing. Aluminum oxide.	#1900870	7/8" x 0.040 (22.2 x 1.01 mm)
Green - Medium fine "all purpose" for polishing metal. Silicon carbide.	#1900855	7/8" x 0.040 (22.2 x 1.01 mm)
Red - Fine and extremely flexible. Silicon carbide.	#1900865	7/8" x 0.040 (22.2 x 1.01 mm)
Black - Medium coarse for finishing and polishing chrome cobalt metals. Silicon carbide.	#1900850	7/8" x 0.040 (22.2 x 1.01 mm)
Blue - Fine for polishing non-precious, semi-precious and chrome cobalt. Silicon carbide.	#1900860	7/8" x 0.040 (22.2 x 1.01 mm)

KNIFE EDGE PUMICE WHEELS

This Knife Edge Pumice Wheel is a flexible impregnated rubber wheel. It is especially suited for porcelain and gold.

#1900590	5/8" dia. (15.8 mm)	100/Box
#1900600	5/8" dia. (15.8 mm)	500/Box

POINT & WHEEL TRUER

This stone facilitates speedy trueing of points and wheels. Perfect for laboratories which need to quickly true abrasives. Quickly and easily reshapes and dresses mounted points. Sold individually.

#1830010	Point & Wheel Truer

GRINDING WHEEL DRESSER

The Grinding Wheel Dresser is made of heavy-duty steel cutters to ensure smooth cutting action on grinding wheels, which are grooved or larded. Makes dressing grinding wheels quick and easy. Replacement cutters are available.

#1900615	Wheel Dresser
#1900617	Wheel Dresser Refill

ROUGHING DISC

This is the 1-1/4" x .085" (31.8 x 2.2mm) Roughing Disc. It's made of a pure, coarse aluminum oxide abrasive in a heavy-duty, non-contaminating body. The disc provides exceptionally fast metal removal when cutting or grinding. The disc runs free and cool cutting on all metal alloys. 50/Box.

#1300425	1-1/4" x .085" (31.8 x 2.2 mm)

RED ENGINE WHEELS

These Green Engine Wheels are made of silicon carbide grit for gold and porcelain work. The wheels come in square edge and knife edge in 7/8" diameter or 5/8" diameters. 12/Pkg.

#1900380	7/8" x 1/8" S.E. (22.2 x 3.1 mm)
#1900430	7/8" K.E. (22.2 mm)
#1900420	5/8" K.E. (15.8 mm)

RED FLASH FINISHING WHEELS

A non-contaminating, aluminum oxide wheel for rapid reduction of all ceramic metals. Reddish brown in color. Sold 100/Box.

#1900290	7/8" x 1/8" (22.2 x 3.1 mm)

RUBBER ACRYLIC & BASEPLATE WHEEL

The Rubber Acrylic and Baseplate Wheel is a coarse grit, rubber bonded wheel. The wheel is excellent for grinding acrylic at normal lathe speed and for baseplates at low speed.

#1900050	3" x 3/8" (76 x 9.5 mm)

RED GRINDING WHEEL

This Red Grinding Wheel is specially manufactured for the fine polishing of all metals. These wheels are sold individually but are long-lasting.

#1300176	3" x 3/8" x 1/4" (76 x 9.5 x 6.35 mm)

GREEN GRINDING WHEEL

These Green Grinding Wheels are specially suited for grinding porcelain teeth. The long-lasting discs will not wear or chip porcelain. The wheels have 1/4" lead reinforced center hole and comes in 120 grit.

#1900040	3" x 3/8" (76 x 9.5 mm)
#1900030	3" x 1/4" (76 x 6.35 mm)
#1900010	2-1/2" x 1/4" (63.5 x 6.35 mm)

WHITE ACRYLIC KNOCK-DOWN WHEELS

These White Acrylic Knock-down Wheels are developed for trimming base plates, acrylic, and stone models. The aluminum oxide grit facilitates rapid shaping with minimum pressure. The wheels generate little heat and will not clog.

#1900090	4" x 1/2" (101 x 12.7 mm)
#1900080	3" x 3/8" (76 x 9.5 mm)

BLACK UTILITY GRINDING WHEEL

The Black Utility Grinding Wheel is excellent for trimming denture base plate materials, stone models and acrylics. The top-grade wheel delivers rapid cutting and will not clog at low speeds. The wheel has a 1/4" lead reinforced center hole. Comes in 46-60 grit.

#1900060	3" x 1/4" (76 x 6.35 mm)

RED FLASH DISC

The Red Flash Disc is the most popular and finest disc available from Keystone Industries. The cut-off wheel quality is strong, fast and free cutting on all chrome, precious and semi-precious alloys. Made of aluminum oxide, the disc can withstand up to 25,000 rpm. 100/Box.

#1300430	15/16" x 0.025" (23.8 x 0.63 mm)

ULTRA-FLEX DISC

The Ultra-flex Disc is the thinnest disc available to the crown and bridge craftsman. This disc is two-thirds as thin as and more flexible than the Ultra-thin Disc, supplementing the Ultra-thin where maximum thinness is required. These are excellent for interproximals and margins. Made of silicon carbide, the gray color discs work best between 10,000 and 12,000 rpm. 25/Box.

#1300475	7/8" x 0.006" (22.2 x 0.15 mm)

VERI-THIN® DISC

These Veri-thin Discs are much thinner than the regular Joe Dandy Discs, but still maintains the strength and fast, cool cutting qualities. These discs, made of silicon carbide, are especially suited for cutting and finishing porcelain and gold. Ideal speeds for the discs are between 10,000 and 12,000 rpm. 50/Box.

#1300450	7/8" x 0.015" (22.2 x 0.38 mm)
#1300440	3/4" x 0.015" (19 x 0.38 mm)

ULTRA-THIN® DISC

Ultra-thin Abrasive Discs have the exceptional combination of thinness, strength and cutting qualities, which have made them an indispensable industry standard. These abrasives are used for fine cutting and finishing on porcelain interproximals and margins. The pure fine silicon carbide abrasive is a unique formulation that will not discolor porcelain. Best used between 10,000 and 12,000 rpm.

#1300470	7/8" x 0.009" (22.2 x 0.23 mm)

DURA-THIN® DISC

These Dura-thin Discs are the ultimate, non-contaminating companion to the Ultra-thin Discs. Made of fine aluminum oxide abrasive is specially formulated for fine cutting and finishing of ceramic metals. Ideal speeds for the discs are between 10,000 and 12,000 rpm. 25/Box.

#1300460	7/8" x 0.010" (22.2 x 0.25 mm)

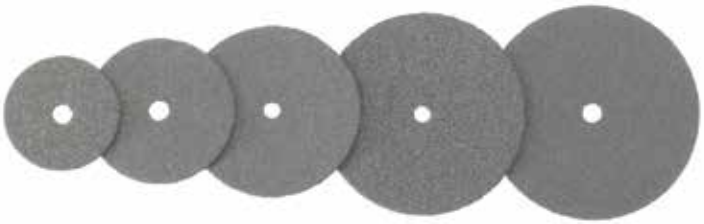
CUT-OFF WHEELS

These strong Cut-off Wheels are long lasting and fast cutting. The wheels can be used on chrome cobalt and other non-precious metals. 100/Box.

#1300650	1-3/8" x 0.027" (35 x 0.7 mm)
#1300660	1" x 0.027" (25 x 0.7 mm)

JOE DANDY TYPE DISCS

The Joe Dandy Type Discs are made of pure rubber-bonded silicon carbide abrasive in a special binder. The discs are 0.023" (0.6 mm) thick. They are used for fast, cool cutting and finishing on porcelain, acrylic, gold, alloys and other materials. 100/Box.



#1300180	1/2" (12.7 mm) Flat Double Cutting	#1300350	3/4" (19 mm) Cup Outside Cutting
#1300230	1/2" (12.7 mm) Flat Safe-Sided	#1300210	7/8" (22.2 mm) Flat Double Cutting
#1300380	1/2" (12.7 mm) Cup Inside Cutting	#1300260	7/8" (22.2 mm) Flat Safe-Sided
#1300190	5/8" (15.8 mm) Flat Double Cutting	#1300310	7/8" (22.2 mm) Cup Double Cutting
#1300240	5/8" (15.8 mm) Flat Safe-Sided	#1300360	7/8" (22.2 mm) Cup Outside Cutting
#1300290	5/8" (15.8 mm) Cup Double Cutting	#1300220	1" (23.8 mm) Flat Double Cutting
#1300200	3/4" (19 mm) Flat Double Cutting	#1300270	1" (23.8 mm) Flat Safe-Sided
#1300250	3/4" (19 mm) Flat Safe-Sided	#1300320	1" (23.8 mm) Cup Double Cutting
#1300300	3/4" (19 mm) Cup Double Cutting		

KEYSTONE CUT-OFF WHEELS

These Cut-off Wheels are strong and durable. Made with pure aluminum oxide provides non-contaminating fast free cutting of all metals. The wheels come in a reddish-brown color and have a max of 25,000 rpm. 100/Box.

#1900320	Thick, 1-1/4" dia. x 0.062" (31.8 x 1.6 mm)
#1900310	Medium, 1-1/2" dia. x 0.040" (38.2 x 1.1 mm)
#1900300	Thin, 1-1/2" dia. x 0.025" (38.2 x 0.63 mm)

BROWN HIGH SPEED DISC

This Brown High Speed Disc is for those who favor the long-time standard for chrome and gold. Made of aluminum oxide. 100/Box.

#1300170	15/16" x 0.025" (0.94 x 0.63 mm)

ROUGHING DISCS

These Roughing Discs are made of a pure, coarse aluminum oxide abrasive in a heavy-duty, non-contaminating bond. The disc provides exceptional fast metal removal when cutting or grinding. The disc runs free and cool cutting on all metal alloys.

#1300680	1-1/4" x 0.086" (32 x 2.2 mm)

PORCELAIN FINISHING DISCS

These Porcelain Finishing Discs are a fine quality abrasive paper discs perfect for finishing gold and porcelain. The discs are made of silicon carbide-like sandpaper. 500/Box.

#1300080	Medium	120 grit	3/4" (19 mm)
#1300140	Coarse	80 grit	7/8" (22.2 mm)
#1300130	Medium	120 grit	7/8" (22.2 mm)
#1300120	Fine	220 grit	7/8" (22.2 mm)

ARBOR BANDS

Keystone Arbor Bands are designed for aggressive trimming and finishing of acrylics, silicone relines and other materials. Arbor band mandrels are made of high quality materials with adjustable diameter rubber heads, designed to firmly hold arbor bands in place.

	QUANTITY	COARSE 60 GRIT	MEDIUM 80 GRIT	FINE 120 GRIT
1/4" (0.63 mm)	100	#1090340	#1090310	#1090280
1/4" (0.63 mm)	1000	#1090360	#1090330	#1090300
3/8" (9.5 mm)	100	#1090250	#1090220	#1090190
3/8" (9.5 mm)	1000	#1090270	#1090240	#1090210
1/2" (12.7 mm)	100	#1090160	#1090130	#1090100
1/2" (12.7 mm)	1000	#1090180	#1090150	#1090120
3/4" (19 mm)	100	#1090070	#1090040	#1090010
3/4" (19 mm)	1000	#1090090	#1090060	#1090030

HEAVY BONDED ARBOR BAND

These Heavy Bonded Arbor Bands have a coarse grit that is labor saving and long lasting.

	100/BOX	500/BOX
3/8" (9.53 mm)	#1090390	#1090400
3/4" (19 mm)	#1090370	#1090380

ARBOR BAND MANDRELS

These mandrels contain silicon carbide abrasive bands designed for aggressive trimming and finishing of acrylics, silicone relines, and other materials. We offer the mandrel and high quality rubber head, which are sold separately.

	MANDRELS	RUBBER HEAD ONLY
1/4" (6.3 mm) 3/32" shank	#1520010	N/A
3/8" (9.53 mm) 3/32" shank	#1520020	#1502505
1/2" (12.7 mm) 3/32"shank	#1520030	#1502510
3/4" (19 mm) 3/32" shank	#1520035	#1502515

FIELD ABRASIVE ROLLS

Field "Strong Stitch" Abrasive Rolls are available in various coarsenesses. The abrasive rolls are used for finishing and polishing.

100/BOX		1000/BOX	
#1720010	#3 (1/2" dia x 3/4" ht x 5/32" hole)	#1720020	#3 (1/2" dia x 3/4" ht x 5/32" hole)
#1720050	#4 (1/2" dia x 1" ht x 5/32" hole)	#1720060	#4 (1/2" dia x 1" ht x 5/32" hole)
#1720070	#5 (3/4" dia x 1" ht x 5/16" hole)	#1720100	#6 (13/16" dia x 1" ht x 7/16" hole)
#1720090	#6 (13/16" dia x 1" ht x 7/16" hole)	#1720040	#7 (1/2" dia x 3/4" ht x 5/16" hole)
#1720030	#7 (1/2" dia x 3/4" ht x 5/16" hole)		

FIELD ROLL MANDRELS

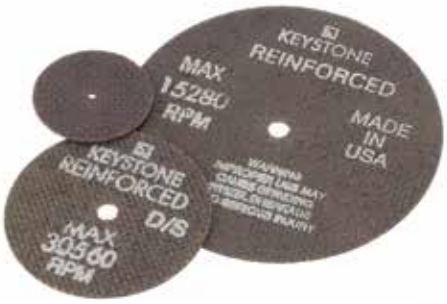
Field Roll Mandrels are long lasting and durable.

3 4 5 6 7

#1730020	No. 3 Roll	1/4" shank (6.3 mm)
#1730040	No. 4 Roll	1/4" shank (6.3 mm)
#1730050	No. 5 Roll	1/4" shank (6.3 mm)
#1730060	No. 6 Roll	1/4" shank (6.3 mm)
#1730070	No. 7 Roll	3/32" shank (2.38 mm)

ECONO CUTTERS

These Econo Cutters are a great combination of economical and performance. The .035 thick cutters are thin but still strong enough to get the job done.



#1300480	2-1/2" dia. (63.5 mm)	Max 30,560 RPM
#1300490	1-1/2" dia. (38.1 mm)	Max 40,745 RPM
#1300500	4" dia. (101.6 mm)	Max 15,280 RPM

ECONO CUTTER MANDREL

These Econo Cutter Mandrels are special mandrels required for 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) diameter and 4" (101.6 mm) diameter econo cutters.

#1300510 Econo Cutter Mandrel

CARBO MODEL TRIMMER WHEEL

Keystone Carborundum Model Trimmer Wheels are reversible and available in two sizes. These discs are compatible to Handler, Torit, Buffalo, Foster and Tooth Master units.

For Handler, Torit, Buffalo, Foster and Tooth Master units. Coarse, 1 hole
#1900620 10" x 1/4" x 1" (25.4 x .6 x 2.5 cm)

Coarse, 1 hole
#1900630 12" x 1/4" x 1" (30.5 x .6 x 2.5 cm)

Coarse wheel for Foster unit only, 2 hole
#1900635 12" x 1/4" x 1" (30.4 x .6 x 2.5 cm)

WATERPROOF MODEL TRIMMER DISCS

These superior quality coated abrasive discs will cut models three to four times faster than most discs. These Waterproof Model Trimmer Discs reduce noise by 75% and are available in two sizes. Backing plates and plastic washers are available.

Complete set, backing wheel and washer, 6 discs
#1900640 10" (25.4 cm)

Replacement set, 6 discs
#1900650 10" (25.4 cm)

Plastic backing wheel, 1 disc, blue
#1900660 10" (25.4 cm)

Plastic washer, 1 disc, white
#1900670 for 10" (25.4 cm) & 12" (30.4 cm)

Complete set, backing wheel and washer, 4 discs
#1900680 12" (30.4 cm)

Replacement set, 4 discs
#1900690 12" (30.4 cm)

Refill, 25/Pkg
#1900695 12" (30.4 cm)

Plastic backing wheel, 1 disc
#1900700 12" (30.4 cm)

MIZZY RED HEATLESS WHEELS

The Red Heatless Wheels have a ceramic-coated abrasive grain that ensures a smooth, free, cutting wheel at the coolest temperatures. This is due to the unusual micro-chipping action of the crystals as they wear. The wheels are made of non-contaminating pure alpha aluminum oxide hexagonal crystals with a tough ceramic coating. Great for use on all non-precious and semi-precious metals, porcelains, cercons and lava – there's no need to change back to a silicon carbide wheel. The wheels are long lasting and exhibits excellent uniform wear and available in the most popular Mizzy sizes.

#6131600 Size 1, 3/16" x 1" (4.8 x 25.4 mm)
#6131603 Size 3, 3//32" x 1" (4.8 x 25.4 mm)
#6131605 Size 5, 1/8" x 7/8" (3.1 x 22.2 mm)
#6131608 Size 8, 1/8" x 3/4" (3.1 x 19 mm)

MIZZY HEATLESS WHEELS

Heatless Original Wheels (grey) are made of a silicone carbide abrasive to make a unique, non-loading binder for rapid reduction through the final shaping of non-precious, semi-precious, precious alloys, porcelain, acrylic, denture teeth and natural dentition, without generating excessive heat. These wheels come in 15 difference sizes and in regular grit. They also withstand a maximum of 20,000 rpm.

The White Heatless Wheels are non-contaminating, aluminum oxide wheels that can be used on either porcelain or precious and semi-precious metal. They cut fast, run true, wear evenly, and won't ever clog. They also come in 15 different sizes. Sold 50/Box.

		REGULAR	WHITE			REGULAR	WHITE
Size 1	3/16" (4.8 mm) x 1"	#6130100	#6150100	Size 9	3/32" (2.4 mm) x 3/4"	#6130900	#6150900
Size 2	1/8" (3.1 mm) x 1"	#6130200	#6150200	Size 10	3/16" (4.8 mm) x 5/8"	#6131000	#6151000
Size 3	3/32" (2.4 mm) x 1"	#6130300	#6150300	Size 11	1/8" (3.1 mm) x 5/8"	#6131100	#6151100
Size 4	3/16" (4.8 mm) x 7/8"	#6130400	#6150400	Size 12	3/32" (2.4 mm) x 5/8"	#6131200	#6151200
Size 5	1/8" (3.1 mm) x 7/8"	#6130500	#6150500	Size 13	3/16" (4.8 mm) x 1/2"	#6131300	#6151300
Size 6	3/32" (2.4 mm) x 7/8"	#6130600	#6150600	Size 14	1/8" (3.1 mm) x 1/2"	#6131400	#6151400
Size 7	3/16" (4.8 mm) x 3/4"	#6130700	#6150700	Size 15	3/32" (2.4 mm) x 1/2"	#6131500	#6151500
Size 8	1/8" (3.1 mm) x 3/4"	#6130800	#6150800				

KEY-FLEX DISCS

Key-flex Discs are made of stainless steel with diamond particles. Easy, smooth cutting discs that last a long time. Available in three different sizes: Key-flex Discs, Key-flex Super, Key-flex Micro.

0.3mm thick, 7/8" diameter
#1290500 Key-Flex Thin

0.3mm thick, 7/8" diameter Double-sided 1/8" abrasive band
#1290510 Key-Flex Super

0.2mm thick, 7/8" diameter Double-sided 1/8" abrasive band
#1290520 Key-Flex Micro

FLEXIBLE DIAMOND DISCS

These flexible Diamond Discs are perfect for dental labs. All discs are mounted and measure 7/8" diameter.

KOOL-FLEX 0.17mm | MULTI-FLEX 0.17mm | ULTRA-FLEX 0.20mm | ULTRA-FLEX 0.17mm | MINI-FLEX 0.10mm | AL-FLEX 0.20mm

For use with ceramics and composites. Double sided. 5-10,000 rpm.
#1290710 Kool-Flex 0.17mm

For use with ceramics, composites and acrylics. Double sided. 10-20,000 rpm.
#1290715 Multi-Flex 0.17mm

For use with ceramics. Double sided. 10-20,000 rpm.
#1290700 Ultra-Flex 0.20mm

For use with ceramics and composites. Single sided. 5-10,000 rpm.
#1290690 Ultra-Flex 0.17mm

For use with ceramics, composites and acrylics. Double sided. 5-10,000 rpm.
#1290695 Mini-Flex 0.10mm

For use with ceramics, plaster and acrylic veneers. Double sided. 10-20,000 rpm.
#1290705 Al-Flex Full Cover 0.20mm

TI-COATED DIAMOND DISCS

These discs are Titanium Nitrate coated diamond discs. They are sold by each with one mandrel.

CONTOUR PERFORATED COARSE
discs are used for contouring ceramics and acrylics. (0.014) 22 mm dia.

#1290820 Single Pack #1290821 Double Pack

CONTOUR PERFORATED FINE
discs are used for contouring ceramics and acrylics. (0.014) 22 mm dia.

#1290800 Single Pack #1290801 Double Pack

CUT FLEX COARSE
discs are used for cutting ceramics and acrylics and can be used for heavier cutting. (0.014) 22 mm dia.

#1290810 Single Pack #1290811 Double Pack

CUT FLEX FINE
discs are used for separating ceramics and acrylics. (0.007) 22 mm dia.

#1290790 Single Pack #1290791 Double Pack

SUPER FLEX COARSE
discs are very thin and flexible. These discs can be used for light contouring and working in interproximal slots. Not for cutting. (0.014) 22 mm dia.

#1290825 Single Pack #1290826 Double Pack

SEP FLEX FINE .007
discs are used for separating and contouring of metals, ceramics and acrylic. (0.007) 22 mm dia.

#1290775 Single Pack #1290776 Double Pack

SEP FLEX FINE .006
discs are single sided and used for separating metals, ceramics and acrylic. (0.006) 22 mm dia.

#1290780 Single Pack #1290781 Double Pack

SEP FLEX COARSE
discs are used for separating and contouring metals, ceramics, acrylic and plaster. (0.007) 22 mm dia.

#1290815 Single Pack #1290816 Double Pack

TOP FLEX PERFORATED FINE
discs are used for contouring ceramics. (0.007) 22 mm dia.

#1290795 Single Pack #1290796 Double Pack

DIAMOND D® ACRYLIC

Advanced natural-looking dentures require artistry as well as technical expertise. Diamond D® was specially formulated for exceptional working and handling characteristics for anatomic sculpting. This revolutionary new resin has just the right translucency and color variations found in natural tissue as well as ultra impact and flexural strength. The demand for function and aesthetics in dental fabrication is growing. Diamond D® can help you take your business to a new level.

Diamond D Heat Cure Acrylic is certified as Class IIa in Europe and is approved for permanent prosthetic use with implants.

HEAT CURE ONLY CE 0120

SELF CURE ONLY CE

1 LB. POWDER WITH 8 OZ. LIQUID (0.45 KG/0.25 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013061	#1013073
Light	#1013062	#1013074
Light Reddish Pink	#1013063	#1013075
Chroma Essence	#1013064	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013112	#1013115

1 LB. POWDER ONLY (0.45 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013020	#1013050
Light	#1013024	#1013054
Light Reddish Pink	#1013028	#1013058
Chroma Essence	#1013032	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013105	#1013109

5 LB. POWDER WITH 1 QUART LIQUID (2.27 KG/0.95 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013065	#1013077
Light	#1013066	#1013078
Light Reddish Pink	#1013067	#1013079
Chroma Essence	#1013068	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013113	#1013116

5 LB. POWDER ONLY (2.27 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013021	#1013051
Light	#1013025	#1013055
Light Reddish Pink	#1013029	#1013059
Chroma Essence	#1013033	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013106	#1013110

25 LB. POWDER WITH 4 QUARTS LIQUID (11.34 KG/3.79 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013069	#1013081
Light	#1013070	#1013082
Light Reddish Pink	#1013071	#1013083
Chroma Essence	#1013072	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013114	N/A

25 LB. POWDER ONLY (11.34 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1013022	#1013052
Light	#1013026	#1013056
Light Reddish Pink	#1013030	#1013060
Chroma Essence	#1013034	N/A
Dark Veined	#1013107	#1013111

LIQUIDS

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
8 oz. Monomer (0.25 L)	#1013014	#1013017
1 Quart Monomer (0.95 L)	#1013015	#1013018

20 MINUTE LIQUIDS

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
8 oz. Monomer (0.25 L)	N/A	#1013093
1 Quart Monomer (0.95 L)	N/A	#1013094

DIAMOND D® ULTRA WASH

Diamond D Ultra Wash eliminates skinning of separator from model surface. It also enhances bond of acrylic to teeth and promotes cleaner deflasking and denture break out. This wash allows for total wax elimination from denture mold. Dental specific product used in place of detergent.

#1013120 Diamond D® Ultra Wash 1 Gallon (3.79 L)

SLEDGEHAMMER ACRYLIC

Sledgehammer Heat Cure is a high impact, cross-linked, color stable denture base with excellent working properties. It's compatible with most injection systems. Available in 4 aesthetics, cadmium free shades with matching repair, pour and microwavable materials. Can be used with Sledgehammer 20 Minute Monomer for shortened cure time.

Sledgehammer Self Cure is easy to mix, cross-linked, non-slumping formula that matches all Sledgehammer shades as well as other leading brands. Great bond strength makes it perfect for relines and repairs using the salt and pepper or dough technique. A high quality, cadmium free acrylic offered at a significant savings.

CE

1 LB. POWDER WITH 8 OZ. LIQUID (0.45 KG/0.25 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000471	#1000483
LRP	#1000470	#1000482
Light Fibered	#1000535	#1000539
Light Fibered Plus	#1001965	#1001973
Clear	#1000472	#1000484

1 LB. POWDER ONLY (0.45 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000498	#1000510
LRP	#1000494	#1000507
Light Fibered	#1000543	#1000547
Light Fibered Plus	#1001961	#1001970
Clear	#1000502	#1000514

5 LB. POWDER WITH 1 QUART LIQUID (2.27 KG/0.95 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000474	#1000486
LRP	#1000473	#1000482
Light Fibered	#1000536	#1001974
Light Fibered Plus	#1001966	#1000540
Clear	#1000475	#1000487

5 LB. POWDER ONLY (2.27 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000499	#1000511
LRP	#1000495	#1000508
Light Fibered	#1000544	#1000548
Light Fibered Plus	#1001962	#1001971
Clear	#1000503	#1000514

25 LB. POWDER WITH 4 QUARTS LIQUID (11.34 KG/3.79 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000477	#1000489
LRP	#1000476	#1000488
Light Fibered	#1000537	#1000541
Light Fibered Plus	#1001967	#1001975
ClearR	#1000478	#1000490

25 LB. POWDER ONLY (11.34 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Original	#1000500	#1000512
LRP	#1000496	#1000509
Light Fibered	#1000545	#1000549
Light Fibered Plus	#1001963	#1001972
Clear	#1000504	#1000515

LIQUID ONLY

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
8 oz. (0.25 L)	#1000516	#1000521
1 Quart (0.95 L)	#1000517	#1000522

SLEDGEHAMMER 20 MINUTE MONOMER

This is an excellent product for the rapid curing of Sledgehammer Heat Cure acrylics. Available in both 8- and 32-ounce containers. Kits with Sledgehammer Heat Cure powder and '20 minute' monomer available upon request.

CE

#1000590	8 oz. (0.25 L)
#1000591	1 Quart (0.95 L)

MILLENNIUM ACRYLIC

A superior quality highly impact-resistant denture material which has been chemically engineered to resist material fatigue, while maintaining a highly developed standard of denture aesthetics.

CE

1 LB. POWDER WITH 8 OZ. LIQUID (0.45 KG/0.25 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010026	#6010038
Deep Veined	#6010027	#6010039
Clear	#6010028	#6010040

1 LB. POWDER ONLY (0.45 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010002	#6010014
Deep Veined	#6010003	#6010015
Clear	#6010004	#6010016

5 LB. POWDER WITH 1 QUART LIQUID (2.27 KG/0.95 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010030	#6010042
Deep Veined	#6010031	#6010043
Clear	#6010032	#6010044

5 LB. POWDER ONLY (2.27 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010006	#6010018
Deep Veined	#6010007	#6010019
Clear	#6010008	#6010020

25 LB. POWDER WITH 1 GALLON LIQUID (11.34 KG/3.79 L)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010034	N/A
Deep Veined	#6010035	N/A
Clear	#6010036	N/A

25 LB. POWDER ONLY (11.34 KG)

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
Light Veined	#6010010	#6010022
Deep Veined	#6010011	N/A
Clear	N/A	#6010024

LIQUID ONLY

	HEAT CURE	SELF CURE
8 oz. (0.25 L)	#6010045	#6010048
1 Quart (0.95 L)	#6010046	#6010049

BOSWORTH NEOCRYL™

Neocryl is designed to create brightly colored appliances that encourage patient compliance. If colored liquid is used, the appliance will be translucent. If colored powder is used, the appliance will be opaque. Neocryl powders are formulated extra fine for quick absorption, creating a stronger, more durable appliance, and eliminating slumping or running of the material during fabrication. Longer working time gives the technician greater design and detail time. All Neocryl products are non-yellowing.

Recommended for use with: OrthoGlo™ I Bulk packaging available. Tips: Neocryl liquids and powders can be blended to achieve endless possibilities.

CE

#0921610 **Neocryl Powder Kit:** 6 - 1.5 oz. (.04 kg) Powders, 4 oz. (.11 kg) Crystal Clear Liquid, Mixing Cups, Pipettes

#0921611 **Neocryl Liquid Kit:** 1 lb. Clear Powder, 8 oz. 8 oz. Crystal Clear Liquid, 4 - 2 oz. Liquids, Mixing Cups, Pipettes

Go Green*
Real Red*
Boldly Blue*
Yelling Yellow*
Poppin' Pink*
Winter White
Night Black
Crystal Clear*

Neocryl Powder Shade Guide
*INCLUDED IN POWDER KIT

BULK POWDER 1 lb. (454g)

#0921612 Crystal Clear Powder
#0921613 Go Green Powder
#0921614 Real Red Powder
#0921615 Boldly Blue Powder
#0921616 Yelling Yellow Powder
#0921617 Poppin' Pink Powder
#0921645 Winter White Powder
#0921646 Night Black Powder

Candy Red*
Berry Blue*
Sunny Yellow*
Grasshopper Green*
Very Violet
Denture Pink
Crystal Clear

Neocryl Liquid Shade Guide
*INCLUDED IN LIQUID KIT

BULK LIQUID 8 oz. (236 ml)

#0921624 Crystal Clear Liquid
#0921620 Grasshopper Green Liquid
#0921621 Candy Red Liquid
#0921622 Berry Blue Liquid
#0921623 Sunny Yellow Liquid
#0921644 Very Violet Liquid
#0921640 Denture Pink Liquid

BOSWORTH NEOCRYL™ SPLINT

Extra strong, high density acrylic resin designed to make orthodontic splints that help patients who have TMJ or a tendency to grind at night. It will not chip, break, or wear easily and is crystal clear in the patient's mouth. Better liquid absorption prevents running and slumping, resulting in a stronger, more durable appliance that will not yellow.

Bulk packaging available.

CE

#0921636 **Neocryl Splint Standard Kit:**
1 lb. (454g) Powder, 8 oz. (236ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH ORTHOGLO™

Combine OrthoGlo Glitter with Neocryl Orthodontic Resin materials to make the brightest appliances. Patients enjoy choosing from exciting gold or silver glitter to customize their appliances.

CE

#0921618 Gold, 1 oz. bottle
#0921619 Silver, 1 oz. bottle

BOSWORTH TRIM® AND TRIM®II

Trim and Trim II are fast-setting, non-irritating PEMA temporary resin acrylic crown and bridge materials formulated for extended use. The powder and liquid in each kit are identical in formula and the powders can be mixed to obtain specialty colors. The resin is dimensionally stable, will not distort when withdrawn from undercuts while setting and is suitable for use as a bite registration material. Trim is available in two shades (light and dark). Trim II is available in six shades for greater diversity in achieving the perfect shade match for patients.

Recommended for use with: Glaze™, Gorilla Seal™, Masque™ and Pressure Pot I Bulk packaging available.

Mixing Ratio: 6.3 g of powder to 3 ml of liquid. This amount would make 9 full jacket crowns. I Working time: 3-4 minutes.

Tips: Order Trim VW (Very White) powder in addition to the standard kit to produce a temporary as white as bleached teeth.

Note: Trim and Trim II cannot be mixed with Trim Plus materials.

WATCH THE
TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

PART 1 PART 2

CE

#0921900 **Trim Standard Kit** Case: 20
2 -3 oz. (85g) Powders, 6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

#0921090 **Trim II Standard Kit** Case: 15
6 - 1.5 oz. (42g) Powder, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid

#0921905 Trim 1 lb. Bulk Kit, All Light Powder
#0921906 Trim 1 lb. Bulk Kit, All Dark Powder

COMPONENTS

#0921901	Trim Light Powder 3 oz (85 g)
#0921902	Trim Dark Powder 3 oz (85 g)
#0921999	Trim VW (Very White) Powder 3 oz (85 g)
#0921092	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade B1 (59)
#0921105-60	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade A1 (60)
#0921105-66	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade A3 (66)
#0921093	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade B2 (61)
#0921094	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade A2 (62)
#0921095	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade D3 (65)
#0921096	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade C2 (69)
#0921097	Trim II 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder, Shade B4 (77)
#0921907	Trim 1 lb. (454 g) Light Powder
#0921908	Trim 1 lb. (454 g) Dark Powder
#0921100	Trim II 1 lb. (454 g) Bulk Powder Select Shade
#0921091	4 oz (118 ml) Liquid
#0921903	6 oz (177 ml) Liquid
#0921903s	6 oz (177 ml) Fast Liquid
#0921909	8 oz (236 ml) Liquid
#0921914	32 oz (946 ml) Liquid
#0921089	3 ml Pipette Dropper (15)

BOSWORTH TRIM® PLUS

WATCH THE
TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

PART 1 PART 2

Trim Plus is a PMMA chairside temporary resin acrylic for use in fabricating temporary crowns, bridges, partials, and splints. This PMMA formula is color-stable for extended life and is available in shades B1 (59), B2 (61), A1 (60), A2 (62), D3 (65), A3 (66), B3 (67), 68, C2 (69), B4 (77), A3.5 (81), and A4 (87) for greater selection. Shades provide a natural appearance when matching patient requirements.

Recommended for use with: Glaze™, Gorilla Seal™, Masque™ and Pressure Pot
I Bulk packaging available.

Note: Trim Plus cannot be mixed with Trim and Trim II materials.

CE

#0921930 **Standard Kit**
6 - 1.5 oz. (42g) Powders, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid

COMPONENTS
#0921931 1.5 oz (42 g) Powder Select Shade
#0921931s 1.5 oz (42 g) Fast Powder Select Shade
#0921936 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid

BULK
#0921933 1 lb. (454 g) Bulk Powder Select Shade
#0921933s 1 lb. (454 g) Bulk Fast Powder Select Shade
#0921937 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH ULTRA TRIM™

WATCH THE
TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

Ultra Trim is an auto-mixed, cartridge dispensed bis-acryl temporary crown and bridge material that will greatly reduce in-office procedure time. Ultra Trim's 10:1 base to catalyst mixing ratio provides excellent strength and greater flexibility without brittleness. (The higher the base content, the stronger the restoration). Ultra Trim will bond to itself if additional material or repair is necessary. Ultra Trim's non-irritating formula is free of any harsh monomers or offensive odors. It can be used in virtually any matrix with minimal shrinkage for excellent fit and marginal adaption. Ultra Trim sets in the mouth in approximately 2 minutes and completely cures in 5 minutes. Ultra Trim is color-stable with perfect translucency.

Recommended for use with: E-Z Squeeze™ Universal Dispenser, Glaze™, Gorilla Seal™, Masque™ and Pressure Pot

Note: Cartridge should be bled before every use to ensure base and catalyst go into the dispensing tip evenly. A 4:1 tip and dispenser must be used with the 31 g cartridges.

CE

Starter Kit: Universal Gun Dispenser & Slides, 76 g (50 ml)
10:1 Cartridge, 10 Mixing Tips, 12 cc Glaze, 12 cc Glaze Solvent

#0921803 **Starter Kit A1** (Light)
#0921804 **Starter Kit A2** (Universal)
#0921805 **Starter Kit A3.5** (Dark)

COMPONENTS
#0921806 76 g A1 Cartridge (Light)
#0921807 76 g A2 Cartridge (Universal)
#0921808 76 g A3.5 Cartridge (Dark)
#0921699 15 - 10:1 Mixing Tips
#0921236 Glaze Standard Kit
#0921809 10:1 E-Z Squeeze Universal Dispenser

New Hue & VITA Shade Reference Chart

	Trim	Trim II	Trim Plus	Ultra Trim
VW.....B0	•			
59.....B1		•	•	
60.....A1		•	•	•
61.....B2	•	•	•	
62.....A2		•	•	•
65.....D3	•	•	•	
66.....A3		•	•	
67.....B3			•	

	Trim	Trim II	Trim Plus	Ultra Trim
68.....			•	
69.....C2		•	•	
77.....B4		•	•	
81.....A3.5			•	•
87.....A4			•	
*Clear	•			
*Incisal ...			•	

*Made available for characterization and for putting an incisal edge on temporaries.

BOSWORTH FASTRAY™

Fastray is a dimensionally stable, radiopaque, self-curing individual custom tray and acrylic base plate material. Fastray has no memory and when used with a separator, it will not stick to fingers or the model.

Recommended for use with: Masque™ I Mixing Ratio: 1 oz (26 g) powder to 6 ml of liquid. I Bulk packaging available.

CE

Standard Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid

#0921375	Standard Kit, Regular Blue	Case: 50
#0921376	Standard Kit, Regular Pink	Case: 50
#0921377	Standard Kit, Regular White	Case: 50
#0921378	Standard Kit, X-Fast Blue	Case: 50
#0921379	Standard Kit, X-Fast Pink	Case: 50
#0921380	Standard Kit, X-Fast White	Case: 50

COMPONENTS & BULK

#0921381	1 lb (454 g) Powder Blue
#0921382	1 lb (454 g) Powder Pink
#0921383	1 lb (454 g) Powder White
#0921384	8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid Regular
#0921385	8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid X-Fast
#0921429	25 lb (11.34 kg) Powder (specify color)

CE

Bulk Kit: 5 lb. (2.2 kg) Powder, 1qt. (946 ml) Liquid

#0921386	Bulk Kit, Regular Blue
#0921387	Bulk Kit, Regular Pink
#0921388	Bulk Kit, Regular White
#0921389	Bulk Kit, X-Fast Blue
#0921390	Bulk Kit, X-Fast Pink
#0921391	Bulk Kit, X-Fast White

COMPONENTS & BULK

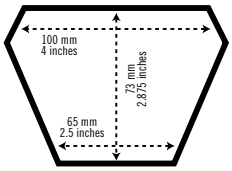
#0921392	5 lb (2.2 kg) Powder Blue
#0921393	5 lb (2.2 kg) Powder Pink
#0921394	5 lb (2.2 kg) Powder White
#0921395	1 qt. (946 ml) Liquid Regular
#0921396	1 qt. (946 ml) Liquid X-Fast
#0921415	1 gal (3.8 ml) Liquid Regular
#0921416	1 gal (3.8 ml) Liquid X-Fast

BOSWORTH FASTRAY™ LC

Fastray LC is a light-cured custom tray material supplied in pre-formed sheets. When used with a separator, Fastray LC will not distort or stick to fingers and models. Procedure time is reduced and odor is eliminated due to no powder and liquid mixing. Fastray LC provides a firm, stable custom tray that is ready to use immediately after trimming and polishing.

Recommended for use with: Masque™ I Tips: Fastray LC is a light sensitive material.
Keep box closed. Material may set after 15 minutes of light exposure.

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++½



WATCH THE TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

CE

#0921405	Standard Kit, Blue (50 Wafers)	Case: 10
#0921406	Standard Kit, Pink (50 Wafers)	Case: 10
#0921407	Standard Kit, White (50 Wafers)	Case: 10

MILLENNIUM POUR ACRYLIC

Keystone Industries is devoted to providing labs with options for denture fabrication. So, Millennium Pour Denture Base Acrylic is developed to deliver all the choices labs are looking for in a base acrylic.

Field proven when used with conventional pour methods, Millennium Pour will meet expectations in ease of use, color stability, and shade. Other features include: Porosity free curing, consistent particle size, easy flowing for consistent fill, industry standard shades, and superior finish.

CE

1 LB. POWDER WITH 8 OZ. LIQUID (0.45 KG/0.25 L)

#1014352	Light Fibered Original
#1014353	Light Fibered Plus
#1014350	Clear
#1014351	Heavy Veined

1 LB. POWDER ONLY (0.45 KG)

#1014330	Light Fibered Original
#1014335	Light Fibered Plus
#1014320	Clear
#1014325	Heavy Veined
#1014340	Light Reddish Pink

5 LB. POWDER WITH 1 QUART LIQUID (2.27 KG/0.95 L)

#1014362	Light Fibered Original
#1014363	Light Fibered Plus
#1014360	Clear
#1014361	Heavy Veined
#1014364	Light Reddish Pink

5 LB. POWDER ONLY (2.27 KG)

#1014331	Light Fibered Original
#1014336	Light Fibered Plus
#1014321	Clear
#1014326	Heavy Veined
#1014341	Light Reddish Pink

25 LB. POWDER WITH 4 QUARTS LIQUID (11.34 KG/3.79 L)

#1014372	Light Fibered Original
#1014373	Light Fibered Plus
#1014370	Clear
#1014374	Light Reddish Pink

25 LB. POWDER ONLY (11.34 KG)

#1014332	Light Fibered Original
#1014337	Light Fibered Plus
#1014327	Heavy Veined
#1014342	Light Reddish Pink

LIQUID ONLY

#1014310	8 oz. (0.25 L)
#1014311	1 Quart (0.95 L)

ALL PURPOSE DUPLICATING MATERIAL

This All-Purpose Duplicating Material can be used with all stone and investment models also for pour acrylic dentures.

- A quality, reversible duplicating material for use with all investment types
- Ideal for use with all duplicating conditioners
- No wash required

#1310310	1 gallon (3.78 L)
#1310315	5 gallon (18.92 L)

VERSACRYL THERMO-SOFT ADJUSTABLE RELINE

This unique product has been developed to create thermo-adjustable relines. Imagine having the luxury to simply heat a denture and re-adjust the fit in seconds and if it's not satisfactory the procedure can be repeated anytime by the dentist, the technician or even the patient themselves.

The Versacryl Reline is not a regular "soft reline" material. It is a heat sensitive liner that softens in warm water between 120˚F - 205˚F. At body temperature the Versacryl has an extremely comfortable cushiony effect that yields to pressure and actually creates better suction than conventional soft liners.

Versacryl is a cross-linked acrylic denture material guaranteed to create a chemical bond with all other denture acrylics. Versacryl is available in Heat Cure or Self Cure and no special equipment is needed to process.

CE

LAB KIT INCLUDES:
2 x 50 g Powder (clear and pink veined)
1 x 60 ml Hardener Monomer Liquid
1 x 60 ml Softener Monomer Liquid
2 measuring cups, eye dropper and instructions

#1014032	Heat Cure Lab Kit
#1014031	Self Cure Lab Kit

RELINE KIT INCLUDES:
2 x 50 g Powder (pink)
2 x 60 ml Pre-mixed Monomer Liquids
2 measuring cups, eye dropper and instructions

#1014034	Heat Cure Lab Kit
#1014033	Self Cure Lab Kit

BOSWORTH DENTUSIL™ SILICONE SOFT RELINE MATERIAL

DentuSil™ is a chairside soft silicone relining material which combines the ease of cartridge dispensing with the flexibility and resilience of a silicone soft reline material to provide denture patients with a comfortable, reliable reline in just one office visit. DentuSil™'s silicone base absorbs less water, making the reline more resistant to stains and odors. Its translucent pink color provides a natural, healthy appearance. Adhesive is specially formulated to hold material in place, providing a secure reline in just minutes. Contains 10 applications. DentuSil lasts in the mouth for approximately one year and has a shelf life of two years. Easily cleaned with a soft brush.

Tips: DentuSil contains no monomer and is perfect for use on patients with sensitivity to acrylics. DentuSil can be used to cushion dentures as overdentures heal. Use DentuSil in the dental laboratory by placing the denture on the patient's model in the dental flask. Do not use with condensation reaction type silicone materials or adhesive.

Recommended for use with:
E-Z Squeeze™ Universal Dispenser and Static Mixing Tips for 5 inch cartridges.

CE

#0921276	**Standard Kit** 50ml Cartridge, Mixing Tips, 10ml Liquid Adhesive, 10ml Silicone Release, Applicator Brushes
#0921279	Silicone Release (10ml)

BOSWORTH LIGHT LINER®

Light Liner is a chairside reline material that light cures in minutes. Available in a soft or hard non-methyl methacrylate formula, this microfilled composite flows easily and offers the convenience of a one visit procedure without multiple pour-ups or impressions. Accurate relines and quality repairs are achieved in minutes at a fraction of the cost of sending it to the lab. Light Liner is a dual-cure, self-bonding material that will not shrink, resists staining, and is color stable. Light Liner is virtually as strong as the denture, chemically bonding to it to prevent flaking or peeling. FOR DENTURE RELINING ONLY.

Recommended for use with: Cora-Caine® and Masque™ I Bulk packaging available.

CE

Standard Kit: 8 - 6g Composite Powder, 8 -4 Composite Liquid, 30cc Air Barrier

#0921463	Standard Kit, Hard
#0921464	Standard Kit, Soft

BOSWORTH NEW TRULINER®

New Truliner is a pema denture corrective relining material. New Truliner's advanced formula reduces stinging and burning sensation which allows for a restoration on a denture's original fit in as little as 5 minutes. Color stability and a high density surface guarantee greater patient satisfaction. New Truliner chemically fuses to the denture in 15-20 minutes and is formulated to last up to a year. Once cured, rebased surfaces can be trimmed and polished like the original denture without showing a line of demarcation.

Mixing Ratio: 7.6 ml liquid (1 full glass vial) to 15 ml powder (1 full plastic vial).
Tips: Before making a permanent denture reline, treat the tissue with a tissue conditioner such as Softone to eliminate the possibility of the final corrective reline duplicating the disturbed or deformed mucosa caused by the deficient denture.

Note: New Truliner liquid and powder is NOT interchangeable with Original Truliner liquid and powder. New Truliner is a PEMA formula and Original Truliner is a PMMA formula.

Recommended for use with: Cora-Caine®, Glaze™, Gorilla Seal™, Masque™, and Pressure Pot

CE

Standard Kit: 8 oz. (227g) Powder, 6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid, 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

#0921970	Standard Kit, Pink	Case: 14
#0921971	Standard Kit, Vein	Case: 14
#0921972	Standard Kit, Clear	Case: 14

COMPONENTS

#0921973	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Pink
#0921974	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Vein
#0921975	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Clear
#0921976	6 oz (177 ml) Liquid
#0921983	1/3 oz (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

Bulk Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid, 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

#0921977	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Pink
#0921978	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Vein
#0921979	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Clear

COMPONENTS

#0921980	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Pink
#0921981	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Vein
#0921982	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Clear
#0921986	8 oz (236 ml) Liquid
#0921984	4 oz (118 ml) Bonding Liquid

BOSWORTH ORIGINAL TRULINER®

Original Truliner is a PMMA color stable, permanent reline material formulated for extended life (3-5 years). The extremely fine-milled powder cures to a dense consistency and prevents the reline from assuming odors, tastes, or stains. Original Truliner is a unique reverse curing acrylic (cures from the inside out) which releases the free monomer before it is inserted in the mouth, eliminating chemical and thermal sensitivity and forming a permanent bond in as little as ten minutes that will not chip or discolor. Can also be used for repairs and orthodontic appliances.

Mixing Ratio: 7.6 ml liquid (1 full glass vial) to 15 ml powder (1 full plastic vial).
Tips: Before making a permanent denture reline, treat the tissue with a tissue conditioner such as Bosworth Softone to eliminate the possibility of the final corrective reline duplicating the disturbed or deformed mucosa caused by the deficient denture.

Note: New Truliner liquid and powder is NOT interchangeable with Original Truliner liquid and powder. New Truliner is a PEMA formula and Original Truliner is a PMMA formula.

Recommended for use with: Cora-Caine®, Glaze™, Gorilla Seal™, Masque™, and Pressure Pot

CE

Standard Kit: 8 oz. (227g) Powder, 6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

#0921940	Standard Kit, Pink	Case: 20
#0921941	Standard Kit, Vein	Case: 20
#0921942	Standard Kit, Clear	Case: 20

COMPONENTS

#0921943	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Pink
#0921944	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Vein
#0921945	8 oz (227 g) Powder, Clear
#0921946	6 oz (177 ml) Liquid

Bulk Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid

#0921951	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Pink
#0921952	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Vein
#0921953	1 lb (454 g) Bulk Kit, Clear

COMPONENTS

#0921947	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Pink
#0921948	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Vein
#0921949	1 lb (454 g) Powder, Clear
#0921950	8 oz (236 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH TRUSOFT™

Trusoft is a plasticized acrylic PEMA that is specifically designed as an intermediate liner for patients requiring a prolonged adjustment period prior to using a hard liner or denture base material (Softone is for shorter adjustment periods). Its elasticity will ensure against pressure pain, tender ridges, sensitive areas, and irritated tuberosities. Trusoft is formulated to remain resilient for up to 30 days. Can be used for every patient as a precautionary measure but is especially necessary for patients who are slow to heal or sensitive to wearing a new denture. Patient is ready for a permanent reline (New or Original Truliner) when he or she can exhibit control and acceptance with Trusoft.

Mixing Ratio: 6.8 ml (glass vial) to 9 g (plastic vial) powder. I Tips: Trusoft can be used in between tissue treatments with Softone.

Recommended for use with: CoraCaine® and Masque™

CE

Standard Kit: 3 oz. (85 g) Powder, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid, 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

#0921250 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS
#0921251 3 oz. (85 g) Powder
#0921252 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid
#0921983 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

Bulk Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid, 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid

#0921253 Bulk Kit

COMPONENTS
#0921254 1 lb. (454 g) Powder
#0921255 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid
#0921983 1/3 oz. (10 ml) Bonding Liquid
#0921984 4 oz. (118 ml) Bonding Liquid

BOSWORTH DUZ-ALL®

An PMMA all-purpose, self-curing acrylic repair material intended for any emergency including: replacing broken teeth, repairing fractures, adding clasps, making individual impression trays, cold-cure full dentures, orthodontic retainers, rebasing and correcting full or partial dentures, and adding a post-dam and appliances. Sets in less than 20 minutes with no special equipment needed. Ideal for making or repairing jacket crowns.

CE

Standard Kit: 3 oz. (85 g) Powder, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid. Specify Pink, White, Clear or Vein powder.

#166260 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS & BULK
#166261 8 oz. (227 g) Powder (Specify Shade)
#166262 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid
#166264 1 lb. (454 g) Powder (Specify Shade)
#166265 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid Only
#166269 3 oz. (946 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH TUREPAIR®

TruRepair is a fast-bonding acrylic repair material for repairing fractured dentures, replacing broken or dislodged denture teeth, and any additional office or lab emergency. A special internally-pigmented spherical globe of powder blends with denture base materials to produce a color-stable match. TruRepair liquid is cross-linked.

Mixing Ratio: 2-3 parts powder to 1 part liquid.
Recommended for use with: Pressure Pot and Masque™

CE

Standard Kit: 2- 3 oz. (85 g) Powders, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid. Specify Pink, Vein or Clear powder.

#092160 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS
#092161 3 oz. (85 g) Powder, Pink
#092162 3 oz. (85 g) Powder, Vein
#092163 3 oz. (85 g) Powder, Clear
#092164 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH ULTRA FAST

Ultra Fast is a cross-linked repair liquid that can be used with any acrylic powder to produce a self-curing denture material. Use Ultra Fast with any self-curing acrylic liquid to accelerate setting time.

CE

#0921355 8 oz. (236 ml) Bottle
#0921357 32 oz. (946 ml) Can

BOSWORTH GLAZE™

Glaze is a fast-setting, self-cure resin which reduces polishing time and dries to a clear, hard surface with a high gloss finish. Glaze can be brushed onto a clean composite or acrylic material to achieve a polished surface that enhances the appliance and reduces the need for additional polishing. Recommended for use on provisional, reline, and orthodontic appliances. Glaze fills microscopic voids and reduces bacterial growth. Sets in 20 seconds.

CE

Standard Kit: 12cc Glaze, 12cc Glaze Solvent

#0921236 Standard Kit

BOSWORTH SOFTONE™

Softone is a resilient acrylic denture tissue conditioner and functional impression material that conditions, massages, and rehabilitates damaged tissue. Softone's unique flow and natural give stimulate the natural healing process and restores tissue to a sound physiological state. Softone has a clean, refreshing taste that will not absorb odors for greater patient comfort and compliance. Softone allows the denture to stay in the mouth throughout the treatment process. For patients requiring a temporary soft reline or prolonged adjustment period before the permanent hard reline, use Bosworth Trusoft.

Mixing Ratio = 6.8 ml (1 glass vial) to 9.0 g (1 plastic vial) of powder.
Tips: Upper and lower arches can be treated at the same appointment as long as the dentist treats each denture separately. Softone will trim easier if using a heated knife to seal material and reduce peeling. Softone reline may be cleaned by rinsing with a mild, alcohol-free cleaner or by brushing with a soft toothbrush and a mild non-abrasive toothpaste. Polishing may be expedited by first chilling denture in refrigerator or ice water. Softone is a temporary impression material formulated to last up to 4 days in the mouth.

Recommended for use with: TAC™

CE

Standard Kit: 3 oz. (85g) Powder, 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid
Specify Pink or White Powder

#0921775 Standard Kit Case: 20

COMPONENTS
#0921776 3 oz. (85g) Powder (Speicfy Pink or White)
#0921777 4 oz. (118 ml) Liquid

CE

Bulk Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid
Specify Pink or White Powder

#0921778 Standard Kit Case: 20

COMPONENTS
#0921779 1 lb. (454 g) Powder
#0921780 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH IMPACT 1500™

Impact 1500 is a denture base resin which provides stronger, more natural looking dentures with the added benefit of a 20-minute process time. Similar to Impact 2000, Impact 1500 provides the advantages of heat cure polymerization and self-curing. Impact 1500 will not warp or bleach during processing and finishing.

CE

Standard Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid, 20 Denture Bags

#092127 Standard Kit (Vein Powder)

COMPONENTS
#092128 1 lb. (454 g) Powder (Vein)
#092129 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid
#0921509 Impact Denture Bags (50)

BOSWORTH IMPACT 2000™

Impact 2000 is a heat-cured denture base acrylic with high-impact strength and durability, formulated for 90 minute processing that will resist breakage and warping. Trims easily for chairside adjustments, Impact 2000 is batch controlled for color stability and consistency. Impact 2000 powders are cadmium-free.

CE

Standard Kit: 1 lb. (454 g) Powder, 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid, 20 Denture Bags. Specify powder shade: Vein, Dark Pink, or MP (Purple Pink).

#0921500 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS
#0921501 1 lb. (454 g) Powder (Specify Shade)
#0921502 8 oz. (236 ml) Liquid
#0921509 Impact Denture Bags (50)

CE

Standard Kit: 5 lb. (2.3 kg) Powder, 1 qt (946 ml) Liquid, 25 Denture Bags. Specify powder shade: Vein, Dark Pink, or MP (Purple Pink).

#0921503 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS
#0921504 5 lb. (2.3 kg) Powder (Specify Shade)
#0921505 1 qt (946 ml) Liquid
#0921509 Impact Denture Bags (50)

PROCURE SOFT RELINE

This a great chairside, dual care, bonded and microfilled soft reline composite. The ProCure soft reline mixes into an easy-to-apply impression taking consistency that can be applied to a prepared denture. The denture is then fitted into the mouth for a one step, one appointment fitting. The end result gives a long-lasting (two years or better) soft reline that your patients will love. ProCure packages the Soft Reline in 8 individual units in the Professional Kit or one Bulk Economy Kit (average 25-30 relines).

#9143210 Pro Kit
#9143240 Bulk Kit

PROCURE HARD RELINE

This is an excellent chair side, dual cure, hard reline composite that can be added directly to a prepared denture. Mix material to impression-like consistency, apply to denture, and fit at chair side. No heat processing, no methyl methacrylate, and no heat discomfort to oral tissue. The result gives a permanent reline with no thermally induced expansion or shrinkage. The composite has been formulated to absorb very little water, be impervious to bacterial build-up, and is color stable. ProCure packages the Hard Reline in 8 individual units in the Professional Kit or one Bulk Economy Kit (average 25-30 relines).

#9143100	Pro Kit
#9634740	Bulk Kit

PROCURE CUSTOM TRAY WAFERS

The ProCure Tray Material comes in a soft, pliable and ready-to-use wafer. The trays can be quickly formed onto model to make a fast accurate and stable custom impression tray. A handle can be attached and the tray shaped while in softened state and then cured and hardened. Ready in just minutes.

#9634930	Custom Tray Wafers	50 wafers

NEW! HATHO THERMOPOL SET

Less work for better results is what the new Hatho ThermoPol Set is built upon. It's revolutionary design and working technique will brighten not just acrylics in faster-than-ever times, but also thermoplastics such as Valplast® and TCS®. That being said, this all-in-one kit is the only of its kind on the market, and will take your denture polishing work to a whole new level.

Our Hatho ThermoPol Set comes with the following: Multi Layer Brush, Polistar Lintygrey Compound (90g), COSIMA Soft Buff, MIRA Polishing Buff, Polistar Cream (90g), Polistar Pro Pink (150g) and AlphaCard Pocket Card

#1670540	Hatho Thermopol Set
#1670541	Multi Layer Brush
#1670542	Polistar Lintgrey Compound
#1670543	Cosmina Soft Brush
#1670544	Polistar Cream
#1670546	Polistar Pro Pink
#1670547	Alphacard Pocket Card
#1670523	Mira Polishing Buff

HATHO THERMOPLASTIC POLISHING KIT

Polishing set designed for an efficient high shine on all flexible partial materials.

Includes: 2 Hatho Flex Polishers, 1 Mira Buff, 1 Yellow Mira Buff, 1 Polistar Compound and 1 Polistar White Compound

#1670160	Thermoplastic Polishing Kit

DAPPEN DISHES

We offer both glass and disposable Dappen Dishes that work great in various dental applications. The glass Dappen Dish is made of solid heat-resistant glass. The thick and heavy base makes the dish stable and protects from spills. The dish is ideal for mixing acrylics, amalgam, resins, sealants and other materials.

GLASS DAPPEN DISHES

#06-00510	Blue, 12/Pkg
#06-00610	Clear, 12/Pkg
#06-00710	Green, 12/Pkg

DISPOSABLE DAPPEN DISHES

#10-14010	White, 1,000/Pkg
#10-14310	Yellow, 1,000/Pkg
#10-14510	Blue, 1,000/Pkg
#10-14410	Assorted, 1,000/Pkg

RELINE BOND

Reline Bond forms a positive and lasting fusion between old denture material and the added new material. It eliminates unsightly white or bleaching lines which often appear on relines. Available in a 4 oz. can.

#1011355 Reline Bond

ARTICULATORS

APEX #2 CHROME ARTICULATOR

The Apex #2 Chrome Articulator has a higher arch than the K-Chrome Articulator, but still provides maximum accuracy. Allows for easy and accurate work on dental work.

#1050000 Apex #2 Chrome Articulator

APEX #2 BRONZE ARTICULATOR

The Apex #2 Bronze Articulator has a higher arch than the K-Chrome Articulator, but still provides maximum accuracy. Allows for easy and accurate work on dental work.

#1050005 Apex #2 Bronze Articulator

CROWN & BRIDGE K-CHROME ARTICULATOR

The Keystone Crown & Bridge K-Chrome Articulator is specifically engineered for crown and bridgework. It's easy to adjust and easy to separate parts. These articulators are machined for quality and accuracy.

#1050140 C&B K-Chrome Articulator

DELUXE MAGNETIC ARTICULATOR

The Deluxe Magnetic Articular comes with magnetic split casting to ensure easy removal and exact settings of models. This articulator is excellent for checking cases. It's completely interchangeable, lightweight and Teflon coated.

#1050075	Deluxe Magnetic Articulator
#1050076	Magnets, 4/Pkg
#1050077	Curved Disc, each

DELUXE MAGNETIC ARTICULATOR WITH PIN

The Deluxe Magnetic Articulator with Pin is an excellent articulator for denture work. This item has the same advantages as the Deluxe Magnetic Articulator, but it has incisal pins for the use with denture production.

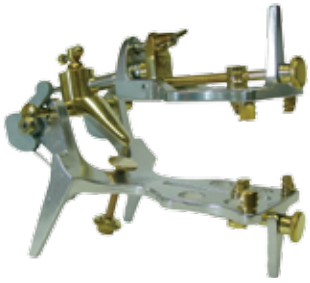
#1050074	Deluxe Magnetic Articulator
#1050076	Magnets, 4/Pkg
#1050077	Curved Disc, each

GALETTI ARTICULATOR

The Galetti Articulator is solidly constructed of metal alloy casting. The high quality articular provides easy, speedy and firm grasps of models of any size. This item has perfect occlusal-articulator balance to prevent cuspidal interferences and maintains a balanced prosthetic appliance.

The Galetti Articulator allows for easy separation of upper and lower components to form two different stable working bases. The ball bearing joint allows for free motion of the upper appliance to check the occlusal-articulator balance. The hinge axis with bilateral motion gives the capability for anterior, posterior and lateral movements to show working and balancing movements.

No plaster work or accessories are required with Galetti Articulators and they are easy to clean.



#1050200	Galetti Articulator

HIGH ARCH ARTICULATOR

The High Arch Plastic Articulator is for mounting models in the dental lab. It's made of high impact plastic with a metal rear-locking adjustment screw for a longer life and reusability. The item features lateral movement and adjustable incisal stop. The plastic articulator is lightweight, which mean a lower cost for shipping.

#1050146	High Arch Articulator

K-CHROME DENTURE ARTICULATOR

The K-Chrome Articulator was machined to produce maximum accuracy for this type of articulator. It makes for easy access to all surfaces, easy to adjust, and can be taken apart and assembled quickly.

#1050145	K-Chrome Denture Articulator

K-BRASS DENTURE ARTICULATOR

The K-Brass Denture Articulator has the same features as the K-Chrome Denture Articulator but is made of softer and longer-lasting brass. The simple articulator is machined to produce maximum accuracy. The articulator gives easy access to all surfaces, easy to adjust and can be taken apart and assembled quickly.

#1050147	K-Brass Denture Articulator

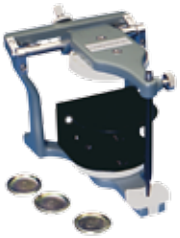
KEYSTONE DELUXE ARTICULATOR

The Keystone Deluxe Articulator is excellent for sending important cases between labs and the doctors. The articulator is lightweight, Teflon-coated and made with very accurate, interchangeable mouths. The item has a full range of movements, including lateral excursions. This is a high-quality articulator is set at a low, economical price.

#1050095	Deluxe Articulator

LAB-O-MATE ARTICULATOR

The Keystone Lab-O-Mate Articulator is easy to use in dental labs. The incisal guide pin allows for adjustment of the vertical dimension during teeth alignment and adjustments. Made of high-quality materials and is long-lasting.



#1050012	Lab-O-Mate Articulator

LUXURY ARTICULATOR

Our Luxury Articulators still offer the finest quality while remaining at an affordable price. This Luxury Articulator is a four-piece magnetic mounting disc set with two plastic steel mounting magnet plates. There is a curved plate, a flat plate and long incisal and central pins. The mount is backed with black Teflon coating. The articulator is easy to clean.

#1050085	Luxury Articulator	#1050004	Flat Plate
#1050001	Mounting Disc Set, 4 pieces	#1050006	Long Incisal Pin
#1050002	Plastic Mounting Magnet Plates, 2/Pkg	#1050007	Central Pin
#1050003	Curved Plate	#1050008	White plate

MAGNET X

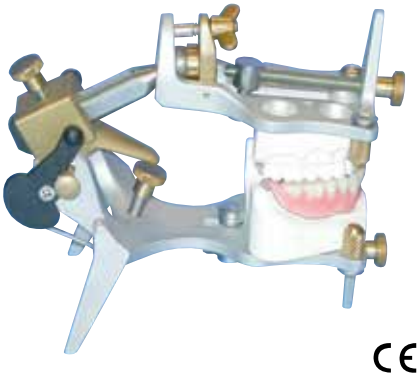
The Magnet X is a quick mount model system that assures articulation accuracy every time. This articulated features a one-stage base pour for fast model attachment. It can be used with any pin system and is compatible with most articulators. Most of the parts are reusable. It's easy to pour the models, apply isolator for plaster and then mount on the articulator in the correct position every time.

#1050065	Complete Kit	#1050068	Washers, 50 pieces
#1050060	Base with Magnet	#1050120	Magnets, 6 pieces
#1050067	Black Plugs, 100 pieces	#1150105	Spatula, each

PLASTERLESS ARTICULATOR

The Keystone Plasterless Articulator is simple to operate while still maintaining a high quality without plaster. Simply mount the model using the clasping set bolts, which allow for easy attachment and detachment from the articulator.

The articulator firmly grasps models of any size so the occlusion can be checked and rechecked. The Keystone Plasterless Articulator is made of highly polished aluminum so it can be easily cleaned and will not rust.



#1050150 Plasterless Articulator

PLASTIC C&B DISPOSABLE ARTICULATOR

The Precision Articulator is great for transferring mounted cases between the same articulator without the loss of accuracy. The incisal tables can unscrew and be easily replaced. The articulator has smooth lateral and protrusive movements. There's an anterior leg for easy viewing.

#1050165 Plastic C&B Disposable Articulator

PRECISION ARTICULATOR

The Precision Articulator is great for transferring mounted cases between the same articulator without the loss of accuracy. The incisal tables can unscrew and be easily replaced. The articulator has smooth lateral and protrusive movements. There's an anterior leg for easy viewing.

#1050100 Precision Articulator

SPRING CHROME ARTICULATOR

A spring-loaded articulator for crown and bridgework. Reversible top permits two heights. Also allows for protrusive and retrusive lateral movements.

#1050080 Spring Chrome Articulator

BRUSHES & BUFFS

RED SABLE BRUSHES

Our Red Sable Brushes combine excellent quality with an affordable price. All brushes available for private label. Minimum quantities required.

#1170380	0 Right Angle	#1170260	000	#1170320	4
#1170370	00 Right Angle	#1170270	00	#1170330	5
#1170360	000 Right Angle	#1170280	0	#1170340	6
#1170410	2 Flat	#1170290	1	#1170350	7
#1170420	4 Flat	#1170300	2	#1170355	14 Whipper
#1170430	6 Flat	#1170310	3		

SYNTHETIC CERAMIST BRUSHES

These Synthetic Ceramist Brushes combine excellent quality with an affordable price. All of these brushes are available for private label. Minimum quantities are required.

#1171220	2 Flat	#1171020	0	#1171070	5
#1171230	4 Flat	#1171030	1	#1171080	6
#1171240	6 Flat	#1171040	2	#1171090	7
#1171000	000	#1171050	3	#1171200	8
#1171010	00	#1171060	4	#1171205	10

KEYSTONE KOLINSKY CERAMIST BRUSHES

Keystone offers all-natural high quality Kolinsky sable bristles. The elasticity of hair recovers its original shape after stroke. These brushes give the ability to control a porcelain flow, while holding and dispensing material predictably.

#1171260	0	#1171280	6
#1171270	2	#1171285	8
#1171275	4	#1170185	Big Brush

KOLINSKY BRUSHES

These are legendary natural Kolinsky Brushes. The Big Brushes have a small bead inside that helps manage the humidity on the brush. You'll see the difference in your work immediately after using Kolinsky Brushes.

#1170705	000	#1170730	3	#1170755	8
#1170710	00	#1170735	4	#1170760	2 Flat
#1170715	0	#1170740	5	#1170765	4 Flat
#1170720	1	#1170745	6	#1170700	Big Brush
#1170725	2	#1170750	7	#1170770	Big Brush Synthetic

DIAMOND D® SEP BRUSH

There are two types of Diamond D Sep Brushes. The Diamond D Sep Brush is used to apply tin foil substitute to stone and plaster surfaces. The Diamond D Sep Brush II is used to remove excess tin foil substitute from denture teeth.

#1170405	Diamond D Sep Brush
#1170400	Diamond D Sep Brush II

LABORATORY HAND BRUSH

This brush has four rows of stiff black bristles set in a wooden handle. The brush is durable and convenient for any lab.

#1170250	Laboratory Hand Brush

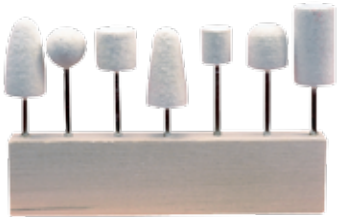
FELT CONES

Felt Cones are used with threaded mandrel or tapered spindle. These cones are made of medium hard pure woolen felt. Sold in packs of 12.

#1340050	2" x 1" (50.8 x 25.4 mm) pointed
#1340010	1" x 1/2" (25.4 x 12.7 mm) pointed
#1340030	1-1/2" x 3/4" (38.1 x 19 mm) pointed
#1340060	2" x 1" (50.8 x 25.4 mm) blunt
#1340020	1" x 1/2" (25.4 x 12.7 mm) blunt
#1340040	1-1/2" x 3/4" (38.1 x 19 mm) blunt

MOUNTED FELT CONES KIT

The Felt Cone Mounted Kit provides all your finishing needs. All these Felt Cones are a hard density and come in a set of 7 assorted shapes with a 3/32" shank.



#1340230	Mounted Felt Cones Kit

FELT WHEELS

These Felt Wheels are excellent for chrome work.

		100/PKG	1,000/PKG
1" dia. x 1/8" (25.4 x 3.1 mm)	Hard	#1340130	#1340150
1" dia. x 3/16" (25.4 x .7 mm)	Medium	#1340160	#1340180
1" dia. x 1/4" (25.4 x 6.3 mm)	Soft	#1340190	#1340210

FELT CYLINDERS

These Felt Cylinders are a great for use on threaded mandrels.

	100/PKG	1,000/PKG
1/4" dia. x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7 mm)	#1340070	#1340090
1/4" dia. x 3/8" (6.3 x 9.5 mm)	#1340100	#1340120

LEATHER CENTER BUFFS

Our Leather Center Buffs is very rigid on a tapered spindle. Made of quality muslin material with a nice leather center. Sold in packages of 12.

#1180100	3" (76.2 mm) x 35 ply
#1180110	4" (101.6 mm) x 40 ply

LEAD CENTER BUFFS

These quality Lead Center Buffs have the same muslin ply with a lead center for rigidly. Sold in packages of 12.

#1180080	3" (76.2 mm) x 36 ply
#1180090	4" (101.6 mm) x 36 ply

BABY MUSLIN BUFFS

These Baby Muslin Buffs are ideal for polishing small and difficult-to-reach areas. The buffs come in 16-Ply.

	50/PKG	100/PKG
1" dia. (25.4 mm) x 16 ply	#1180010	#1180015
1-1/2" dia. (38.1 mm) x 16 ply	#1180020	#1180025

CHAMOIS BUFFS

These Chamois Buffs are top quality stitched, leather-center chamois buffs. This buff produces a very high luster and is 12-ply.

#1180040	2-1/2" x 1/2" (63.5 x 12.7 mm)	Each
#1180030	3" x 1/2" (76.2 x 12.7 mm)	Each
#1180050	1" (25.4 mm)	12/Pkg

FLANNEL BUFFS

Our Flannel Buffs are made of high-quality flannel and are virtually lint free. Use these buffs with a fine rouge to produce a final high luster on gold or acrylic. The 20-ply buffs also can be used as a wipe off wheel without composition.

#1180065	3" (76.2 mm)	Each
#1180075	4" (101.6 mm)	Each

MUSLIN BUFFS

These Muslin Buffs are made of carefully selected material and each ply is a full cut. The uniform stitches will not pull out and long-lasting.

#1180120	2" x 30 ply	#1180160	4" x 30 ply
#1180130	3" x 24 ply	#1180170	4" x 42 ply
#1180135	3" x 30 ply	#1180180	5" x 30 ply
#1180140	3" x 35 ply	#1180190	5" x 45 ply
#1180150	4" x 24 ply	#1180200	6" x 30 ply

BURNERS & TORCHES

30B BLOWPIPE

For gas and compressed air uses in a lab, this 30B Blowpipe is the most modern and attractive in its field. It operates on any fuel gas (except acetylene) including natural, mixed, propane, butane and more with compressed air. All these fuel gases are handled with equal ease thanks to this Blowpipe.

#1820175	30B Blowpipe

BUNSEN BURNER

This Bunsen Burner is available for natural gas only. It has a chrome plated brass with adjustable air inlets. Gas inlet suitable for 8mm (5/16") ID tubing. Dimensions: 10 cm (4") height, 7.5 cm (3") base diameter.

#1190010	Model #111 Bunsen Burner
#1012920	Latex Tubing 1/4" I.D. x 3/32", 1 ft.
#1012921	Latex Tubing 1/4" I.D. x 3/32", 50 ft. roll

DELUXE BUNSEN BURNER

This Deluxe Bunsen Burner is made for natural gas only. The adjustable flame control provides ease of use. Also the base permits 30-degree angle or diagonal position of the flame. Works great in labs that need flexibility and adjustments.

#1190012	Deluxe Bunsen Burner

PLASTIC ALCOHOL TORCH

This Plastic Alcohol Torch is used for easy, quick applications in the lab. This plastic torch uses denatured alcohol only. Wick is long-lasting and keeps a steady flame.

#1820015	Alcohol Torch
#1820018	Wicks, 12/Pkg

MICROTORCH

This Microtorch is a 2-in-1 open flame torch and flameless heat tool with a heat shrink attachment. The torch is excellent use to heat materials, ignite materials, pinpoint torch, shrink tubing, solder and desolder, terminate specialty connectors and more!

#1820005	Microtorch

NATIONAL BLOWPIPE

National Blowpipes are economical and easy to operate. There is no other torch as well-known as these pipes. National Blowpipes operate on any fuel gas because of the patented proportional gas mixer. There's no need to change mixers, instead just select the proper tip. There is a rotating leak-proof union to ensure safety and compliance.

#1820020	Model 3A-B-3 Blowpipe w/ wrench, N1 and N2 tips
#1820021	Model 3A Blowpipe w/ wrench only (no tips)
#1820120	Multi Hole High Heat Oxygen Tip HTM-2
#1820140	12" Torch Tip Extension

#1820030	N 0 Tip	#1820070	Ox 1 Tip
#1820040	N 1 Tip	#1820080	Ox 2 Tip
#1820050	N 2 Tip	#1820090	Ox 3 Tip
#1820062	N 4 Veriflo Tip w/ Adapter	#1820100	Ox 4 Tip

HARRIS AUTOMATIC CASTING TORCH (#50-10S)

The Harris Automatic Casting Torch reduces operating costs while remaining convenient and safe. The torch switches from operating flame to pilot light by releasing the thumb lever. These items are UL listed.

#1821025	Tip	#1821011	Handle
#1820183	Mixer	#1821060	Tubing

HARRIS MANUAL CASTING TORCH (#16S)

The Harris Manual Casting Torch has a lightweight, medium duty handle and is UL listed.

#1821025	Tip	#1821084	Handle
#1821083	Mixer	#1821060	Tubing

ACCESSORIES FOR CASTING TORCHES

#1821030	Multi Hole Casting Tip 1390-H
#1821050	Single Orifice Casting Tip 1390-8N
#1821040	Soldering Tip 1390-2N
#1821025	D-50-C Tip Tube
#1821015	D50 XL Tip Tube, 7"

CASTING

HI-HEAT SPLIT CASTING RINGS

These Hi-Heat Split Casting Rings are perfect for chrome castings. The rings are manufactured from special fire resistant stainless steel that can withstand high temperatures. Clamps are supplied with the rings, but replacements are sold individually.

#1700150	2-1/2" x 2-1/2" (57.1 x 57.1 mm)
#1700180	Extra Clamp for Rings

CASTING RINGS

All Keystone Casting Rings are made of a stainless steel. Even after facing repeat heat applications, they maintain precision fitting and stable in size. This ensures a long life.

#1070070	1-1/4" x 1-1/2" (31.7 x 38.1 mm)	#1700130	3" x 2-1/2" (76.2 x 63.5 mm)
#1070080	1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38.1 x 38.1 mm)	#1700140	3-1/2" x 2-1/2" (88.9 x 63.5 mm)
#1070090	1-3/4" x 1-1/2" (44.4 x 38.1 mm)	#1070040	1-3/4" x 2" (44.4 x 50.8 mm)
#1700100	1-3/4" x 1-3/4" (44.4 x 44.4 mm)	#1070050	1-1/4" x 1-1/4" (31.7 x 31.7 mm)
#1700110	2" x 2" (50.8 x 50.8 mm)	#1070060	1-1/4" x 1-3/4" (31.7 x 44.4 mm)
#1700120	2-1/2" x 2" (63.5 x 50.8 mm)	#1070085	1-1/2" x 1-3/4" (38.1 x 44.4 mm)

CRUCIBLE FORMERS

The Crucible Formers have a tapered ring design for easy removal of mold. These are made of rubber for long lasting and reliable performance. These eliminate the need for ring liner.

#1700141	1-1/4" (31.7 mm)	#1700145	2-1/2" (63.5 mm)
#1700142	1-1/2" (38.1 mm)	#1700146	3" (76.2 mm)
#1700143	1-3/4" (44.4 mm)	#1700147	3-1/2" (88.9 mm)
#1700144	2" (50.8 mm)		

CASTING RING LINER

Our Casting Ring Liner is made of refractory fibers that have a melting point in excess of 3,200˚F. The Liner is asbestos free and sold in 50-foot rolls. Various available sizes.

#1060040	1-1/4"h x 1/32"t (31.7 x .79 mm)	#1060065	1-3/4"h x 1/16"t (44.4 x 1.5 mm)
#1060045	1-1/4"h x 1/16"t (31.7 x 1.5 mm)	#1060070	2"h x 1/32"t (50.8 x .79 mm)
#1060050	1-1/2"h x 1/32"t (38.1 x .79 mm)	#1060075	2"h x 1/16"t (50.8 x 1.5 mm)
#1060055	1-1/2"h x 1/16"t (38.1 x 1.5 mm)	#1060080	3"h x 1/16"t (76.2 x 1.5 mm)
#1060060	1-3/4"h x 1/32"t (44.4 x .79 mm)		

STANDARD SLOTTED TYPE CRUCIBLE #30

These high quality Standard Slotted Type Crucibles offer optimum performance. This crucible fits standard type Kerr and Emesco casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920200	Standard Slotted Type Crucible #30

STANDARD HOODED TYPE CRUCIBLE #31

This high quality Standard Hooded Type Crucible offers optimum performance in induction furnaces. This crucible fits standard type Kerr, Lucas and Emesco casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920235	Standard Hooded Type Crucible #31

STANDARD SLOTTED TYPE CRUCIBLE #32

These high quality Standard Slotted Type Crucibles offer optimum performance in furnaces. This crucible fits standard type Kerr and Emesco casting machines. The Standard Slotted Type Crucible comes with a hole. Sold individually.

#5920201	Standard Slotted Type Crucible #32

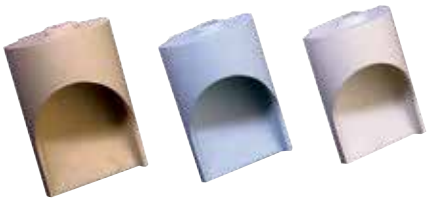
INDUCTION CRUCIBLE II #35

This high quality Induction Crucible II offers optimum performance in induction furnaces. This crucible fits standard type Howmedica and electronic casting machines.

#5920210	Induction Crucible II #35

TRI-DYNAMICS HOODED TYPE CRUCIBLE #35

This Tri-Dynamics Hooded type Crucible fits centrifugal casting machines, including Kerr and Emesco. It's designed with a flat inner table to allow for less turbulence. This crucible is coded for easy identification of metals. Sold individually.



#5920220	Hooded Type Crucible #35	Gold
#5920221	Hooded Type Crucible #35	Blue
#5920222	Hooded Type Crucible #35	White

CENTRIFUGAL TYPE CRUCIBLE #46

This Centrifugal Type Crucible fits standard Dentsply type casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920250	Centrifugal Type Crucible #46

TWO STAGE SLOTTED CRUCIBLE #47

This Two Stage Slotted Crucible fits standard type Kerr and Emesco casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920230	Two Stage Slotted Crucible #47

INDUCTION CRUCIBLE #49

These Induction Crucibles offer optimum performance in induction furnaces. This crucible fits standard type Tycomatic and Unitek casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920240	Induction Crucible #49

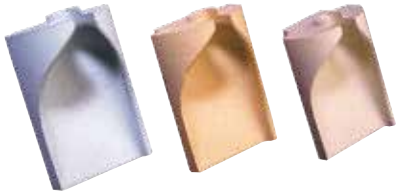
INDUCTION HOODED CRUCIBLE #49A

These Induction Crucible Hooded offer optimum performance in induction furnaces. This crucible fits standard type Tycomatic casting machines. Sold individually.

#5920245	Induction Hooded Crucible #49A

TRI-DYNAMICS SLOTTED TYPE CRUCIBLE #59

This Tri-Dynamics Slotted Crucible fits centrifugal casting machines, including Kerr and Emesco. It's designed with a flat inner table to allow for less turbulence. This crucible is coded for easy identification of metals.



#5920260	Slotted Type Crucible #59	Gold
#5920261	Slotted Type Crucible #59	Blue
#5920262	Slotted Type Crucible #59	White

HIGH HEAT SILICA CRUCIBLE

This High Heat Silica Crucible is manufactured specially for Keystone Industries. The high-quality silica is able to withstand high temperatures while remaining non-contaminating.

#1280010	Type A, 2/Pkg
#1280020	Type A Slotted, 2/Pkg

WESGO CRUCIBLE

Wesgo Crucibles are able to withstand high temperatures and are non-contaminating. High quality to ensure optimum performance. Sold individually.

#1280060	Small A	#1280070	Slotted A
#1280050	Type A	#1280080	Type D

DEBUBBLIZERS

KLEAN CAST DEBUBBLIZER

The Klean Cast Debubblizer can be used on wax patterns, impressions and models. The non-contaminating, alcohol-free solution eliminates surface oils from the wax to ensure a smooth finish. Does not contain any solvents, therefore, it does not distort or effect the wax in any way.

#1014101	32 oz. (.95 L)
#1014100	8 oz. (.23 L)

MIZZY BLUE DEBUBBLIZER

Blue Debubblizer produces smooth, accurate, bubble-free castings. The solution is formulated to gently reduce the surface tension of impressions prior to the pouring of models and wax patterns. This allows for a better flow and adaptation of the dental material being poured, virtually eliminating the formation of bubbles and voids on the surface of models and castings.

#6121800	32 oz. (.95 L)
#6121900	1 gallon (3.79L)

SURE-FLO

Sure-Flo is a liquid debubblizer that's great for eliminating bubbles in models. Easy, ready-to-use and helps save time and money.

#9046760	Sure-Flo, 16 oz. (.48 L)

DENTURE ACCESSORIES

PROCURE BASE PLATE MATERIAL

ProCure Base Material is a premixed composite wafer, ready for immediate adaption. They are easy to form, stable, and accurate. Ideal for making base plate for a variety of try-in situations. Roughened surface has excellent adherence to all waxes. The Procure base plates are packaged in a tub with 50 pre-made composite wafers per package.

#9634940	Base Plate Material	Pink
#9634950	Base Plate Material	Natural

DIAMOND D® ULTRA SEP

The Diamond D Ultra Sep is a state-of-the-art tin foil substitute that penetrates and adheres to stone and plaster. Then, the stone and plaster breaks away easily from the acrylic after processing. The Diamond D Ultra Sep will produce unsurpassed results and save time in denture finishing.

#1010170	1 Gallon (3.79L)
#1010175	1 Quart (0.95L)

DIAMOND D® WAX GLOSS

Our Diamond D Wax Gloss leaves a beautiful glossy finish on all waxes, denture wax try-ins, and bite blocks. This will certainly add to the final presentation quality to wax setups. Available in 1 quart bottles.

#1010180	1 Quart (0.95 L)

KEFOIL

Kefoil is a specially formulated multi-purpose liquid separator and is an excellent tin foil substitute. An alcohol-free substance.

#1360020	Clear	1 gallon (3.79L)
#1360025	Pink	1 gallon (3.79L)

DIAMOND D® SEP BRUSH

There are two types of Diamond D Sep Brushes. The Diamond D Sep Brush is used to apply tin foil substitute to stone and plaster surfaces. The Diamond D Sep Brush II is used to remove excess tin foil substitute from denture teeth.

#1170405	Diamond D Sep Brush
#1170400	Diamond D Sep Brush II

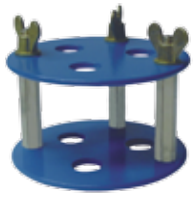
PALATINAL BRUSH

The Palatinal Brush has a unique design that is ideal for polishing hard to reach palate area. The new designed brush if fitted on a tapered spindle and a plastic center with automatic centration. The brush is used with pumice for high shine.

#1670152	Palatinal Brush

3 POST RELINE JIG

This is a great little addition to our laboratory equipment. The 3 Post Reline Jig is perfect for repairs, relines and other dental applications. With three points there's better accuracy and more stability when using the jig. The item has a sturdy build and an easy removable top plate. Sold individually.



#1190014 3 Post Reline Jig

RELINE JIG

This Reline Jig is a chrome two-post jig used for accurate reline applications. It's made of chrome plate zinc alloy and the posts features tapered tops to aid in upper plate alignment.

#1502400 Reline Jig

RELIEF METAL

Our Relief Metal is soft and 25 gauge. The soft metal sheets are 1 lb. and 4" wide.

#1370010 .001 Thickness, Thin - 53 ft. (16.2 m)
#1370020 .002 Thickness, Thick - 26 ft. (7.9 m)

PLASTIC SHEETS

Made of Veri-Thin material, .001 thickness.
Available in 5" x 5" or 4" x 4" sheets.

#1610010 4" x 4" (10.1 x 10.1 cm)
#1610020 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm)

DUPLICATING FLASKS

These Duplicating Flasks are used in producing full or partial dentures. High quality and long lasting.

#1350090 Raised Bottom
#1350080 Flat Bottom

DENTURE FLASK

These Denture Flasks are forged in bronze to ensure a long and durable life. The flask halves fit tight together with stainless steel guide pins.

Flask Sizing:
Upper Dentures Flask: bottom section 5/8"
Deep Lower Dentures Flask: bottom section 5/8"
Deep at front, 1-1/8" at back

#1350100 Upper Denture Flask
#1350120 Lower Denture Flask
#1350045 Knockout Disc Only

NEW! TECNOFLASK

Keystone Industries could not be more excited for a product that helps develop excellent Diamond D® and other acrylics in much quicker time, and easier fashion.

The TF-100 muffle will give your laboratory a cleaner environment and make the process more enjoyable for the production of your work. Included with the kit and available separately is the PL-100 protection plate, which extends the muffle's service life with extra needed protection.

Features of Tecnoflask include:
- Acrylic material designed for use in microwave
- Cannot be damaged by exertion of pressure
- Polymerization time shortened to four minutes
- Used in the making of total upper and lower dental prostheses
- No isolating material needed between the muffle and the plaster
- Does not require a specific resin

#1009198	Tecnoflask Kit
#1009200	Tecnoflask Muffle TF-100
#1009199	Tecnoflask Pressboard PL-100

FLASK COMPRESS

This Flask Compress is used in curing a single flask. It is built of bronze alloy with stainless steel compensatory springs. The high-quality materials and build make it a long-lasting tool.

#1350095	Flask Compress

TRAY HANDLES

These aluminum Tray Handles come in 100/Pkg.

#1410010	Tray Handles

ITSOCLEAR

Itsoclear provides the ability to produce and repair a clasp in under 4 minutes with cosmetic appeal unlike any other clasp.

CE

#1009150	Clear Universal Clasps	6/Pkg
#1009151	Clear Molar Clasps	6/Pkg

STAINLESS STEEL CLASP WIRE

These Stainless Steel Clasp Wires are available in half-round and round configurations.

CE

HALF ROUND (5 X 1 FT. STRIPS)		ROUND (10 X 1 FT. STRIPS)	
#1900720	12 gauge	#1900760	17 gauge
#1900730	14 gauge	#1900770	18 gauge
#1900740	15 gauge	#1900780	19 gauge
#1900750	16 gauge	#1900790	20 gauge

STAINLESS STEEL WIRE CLASPS

These Stainless Steel Wire Clasps are anterior small. Items come in straight, left, and right. Available in 10/Pkg or 100/Pkg.

CE

	10/PKG	100/PKG
Anterior Small, Straight	#1271160	#1271390
Anterior Small, Left	#1271170	#1271370
Anterior Small, Right	#1271180	#1271380
Bicuspid Medium, Straight	#1271190	#1271400
Bicuspid Medium, Left	#1271200	#1271410
Bicuspid Medium, Right	#1271210	#1271420
Molar Large, Straight	#1271440	#1271470
Molar Large, Left	#1271460	#1271490
Molar Large, Right	#1271450	#1271480

STAINLESS STEEL BALL CLASPS

Our Stainless Steel Ball Clasps come in four different sizes.

CE

	10/PKG	100/PKG
.040" dia. (1 mm)	N/A	#1270021
.036" dia. (.9 mm)	N/A	#1270022
.032" dia. (.8 mm)	#1270010	#1270020
.028" dia. (.7 mm)	#1270005	#1270006

LINGUAL BARS

Lingual bars are used for fabricating Gelb TMJ Splints, Bruxism appliances, lingual arches and partial dentures. The cut out ends afford positive retention. Available in 12/Pkg.

CE

#1110040	Small
#1110030	Medium
#1110020	Large
#1110010	Extra Large

CLASP KIT

The Keystone Industries' Clasp kit has all your needs with 12 each of various clasps. You get 96 total clasps. The clasps in the kit are: 2L, 2S, 7L, 7R, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

CE

#1271500	Clasp Kit

STAINLESS STEEL WIRE CLASPS

CE

Sizes 2L and 2S with rest
For clasping low-crowned tooth

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
2L	#1271000	#1271220
2S	#1271010	#1271230

Sizes 3L and 3S with rest
For clasping with scoop shaped rest

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
3L	#1271020	#1271240
3S	#1271030	#1271250

Double-armed clasp for bicuspid #4 and molar #5

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
4	#1271040	#1271260
5	#1271050	#1271270

Sizes 7
Clasp for anterior tooth with rest

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
7L	#1271060	#1271280
7R	#1271070	#1271290

Size 8 with rest
Clasp for molar

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
8	#1271080	#1271430

Size 9 with rest
Clasp for bicuspid

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
9	#1271090	#1271300

Size 10 with rest
Clasp for lower bicuspid

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
10	#1271100	#1271310

Size 11 without rest
Clasp for anterior tooth

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
11	#1271110	#1271320

Size 13
For clasping a tooth undercut on the defect side

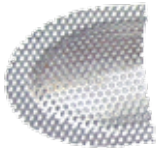
	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
13-0	#1271120	#1271330

Sizes 14
Back action usable for roach, back-action, ring and reverse type

	10/Pkg	100/Pkg
14L	#1271140	N/A
14R	#1271150	#1271360

GRID STRENGTHENERS

These Grid Strengtheners have round perforations (2.5mm) to assure excellent resin bond to establish a strong stabilized denture base for acrylics. Available in 12/Pkg.



CE

#1800085	Stainless Steel
#1800086	Gold Plated

STRENGTHENERS

These strengtheners are twisted, braided strips that are 3-1/2" (88.9 mm) long. Available in 10/Pkg or 100/Pkg.

CE

	10/PKG	100/PKG
Gold Plated	#1800025	#1800035
Stainless Steel	#1810035	#1810045

FREGO STRENGTHENER

Gold plated upper mesh material. Sold individually.

CE

#1800050	Frego Strengthener

WIRE MESH

We have varieties of wire mesh to meet all demands. We have a Stainless Mesh that is X-Fine and Med-Fine which are both 6" x 6". We also have a 4" x 4" Gold Mesh. Sold individually.

CE

#1810050	X-Fine Stainless Mesh, 6" x 6" (15.2 x 15.2 cm)
#1810060	Medium-Fine Stainless Mesh, 6" x 6" (15.2 x 15.2 cm)
#1810070	Gold Mesh, 4" x 4" (10.1 x 10.1 cm)

IMPULSE BAG SEALER MODEL HS 3000

The Model HS 3000 is an Impulse Bag Sealer is a low cost solution The easy-to-use sealer is a lightweight, portable table model that watertight seals thin as well as thick materials. When sealing, there are no hot surfaces, just plug in and use – there's no warm-up needed. The sealer is made of sturdy cast aluminum construction and allows for easy, timely temperature control.

#1440015	Impulse Bag Sealer
#1440025	Heating Element

HEAT SEALING BAGS

These Heat Sealing Bags are versatile and easy to use. Dental cases slip easily into the bags. Bags are 5" x 6" (12.7 x 15.2 cm) and .002" thick. Available in 500/Pkg.

#1450010	Heat Sealing Bags

DIE & MODEL FABRICATION

DOUBLE DOWEL PINS

Our Double Dowel Pins are state-of-the-art twin pins with die guards and sleeves. They are easy to use with a Pindex Machine. The pins add stability which eliminates rotation. They also are extremely precise with no distortion.

#1310055	Double Dowel Pins, 1,000/Pkg

REVERSE DOWEL PINS

Reverse Dowel Pins are economical plastic stabilizing pins. They are tapered to insure fit with most drills. Best used when removing die is required (porcelain veneer).

#1310070	Reverse Dowel Pins, 1,000/Pkg

STICK DOWEL PINS

These Stick Dowel Pins are made of all brass.

#1310040	Stick Dowel Pins, 100/Pkg

SWISS DOWEL PINS

These Swiss Dowel Pins are made of top quality brass.

#1310011	Small, 100/Pkg
#1310010	Small, 1,000/Pkg
#1310021	Medium, 100/Pkg
#1300015	Medium, 1,000/Pkg

J-PIN™

This J-Pin is a die locating device with positive 2-point indexing. The all-brass piece is made with retention wire. It can easily be bent to 180-degrees and fixed into an impression.

#1310200	Small Anterior (805-JT), 500/Pkg
#1310210	Medium Universal (805-JS), 500/Pkg

ADJUSTABLE SAW FRAME

This Adjustable Saw Frame is for unpinned blades. Has a nice ergonomic wood handle and solid construction.

#1380010 Adjustable Saw Frame

OFFSET PIN SAW FRAME

This offset Pin Saw Frame uses 5" (12.7 cm) blades. Also availableis an Opti-Saw (off-set) with 12 blades.

#1140285 Offset Pin Saw Frame
#5940285 Saw with 12/Pkg Blades

PIN SAW FRAME

This Pin Saw Frame is for 5" (12.7 cm) blades. Frame is adjustable.

#1140280 Pin Saw Frame

SWISS CUT OFFSET SAW FRAME

The teeth of this Swiss Cut Offset Sawframe are machined by our precision setting process that guarantees a cutting performance unequaled by any other blade in the world. The blades are made of the finest alloy steel that lasts longer and stays sharper. The rounded back design makes it easy to cut straight.

#1140290 Swiss Cut Offset Saw Frame

SAW BLADES

We offer various pinned Saw Blades. The sharp, precise blades have 18 teeth per inch.

Pinned 5" (12.7 cm) length, .055" wide, .010" thick
#1140170 Blue, 100/Pkg #1140160 Blue, 10/Pkg
#1140175 Brown, 100/Pkg

Pinned 4" (10.1 cm) length, .065" wide, .010" thick
#1140190 Brown, 100/Pkg #1140180 Blue, 10/Pkg

Pinned 5" (12.7 cm) length, .110" wide, .007" thick
#1140250 Blue, 100/Pkg #1140240 Blue, 10/Pkg

BOLEY GAUGE

The Boley Gauge is the definitive dental tool used for a variety of procedures both in the laboratory and clinically. It's perfect for determining dimensions of length, width, and thickness in millimeter increments.

#1400010 Boley Gauge

DOUBLE SIDED CALIPER

These Double Sided Metal Calipers are a perfect calibration instrument for metal or wax.

#1210030	For metal
#1210040	For wax

IWANSSON CALIPERS

Iwansson Calipers are a double sided caliper for either metal or wax.

#1210050	For metal
#1210060	For wax

DIAL CALIPER

This precise Dial Caliper has a full measuring range from 0-10 mm. The scale is clearly visible due to an oversized face for easy reading. Simple to operate, saves time and effort.

#1210005	Dial Caliper

DIE SPACER

These Die Spacers are fast drying and heat resistant. It provides an excellent uniform seating of the restoration. Comes in 1 oz. bottles.

#1028520	Orange	#1028525	Silver
#1028524	Yellow	#1028527	Thinner
#1028523	Blue		

NEWAREA DIE SPACER

Various die spacer in 15ml bottles.
International Sales Only.

#1911600	Clear	#1911603	Silver
#1911601	Blue	#1911604	Gold
#1911602	Red	#1911605	Thinner

NEWAREA SPECIAL LIQUIDS

Various special liquids in 15ml bottles. ***International Sales Only.***

#1911606	Contact Marker, Red	#1911610	Water Spacer, Beige
#1911607	Contact Marker, Blue	#1911611	Isolating Lube Die, Wax
#1911608	Thinner for Contact Marker	#1911612	Uni Die Hardener
#1911609	Water Spacer, Grey		

PROCURE BLOCK OUT MATERIAL

ProCure now has a low viscosity, pigmented light-cured resin in syringe form that is excellent for blocking out models. This unique resin can be used in a variety of situations including bleaching reservoirs, die prep situations, and for filling voids and chips in prepared models. The kit comes with 5 pre-filled 1.2 cc syringes and 15 tips. Tips can be ordered separately.

#9637020 Block Out Material

SLAYCRIS SLIK DIE LUBRICANT

Slaycris Slik Die Lubricant is good for all types of C&B work. It's water soluble and especially useful in reversible hydrocolloid technique.

#1287105 Slik Die Lubricant, 4 oz. (.12 L)

DIE LUBE

This Die Lube is a quick-dry lubricant. It flows smoothly on any surface and contains no mineral oil. It evaporates quickly into a micro-scopic thin film that doesn't lose detail or fit.

#1287000	Die Lube, 4 oz. (.12 L)
#1287100	Die Lube, 32 oz. (.95 L)

PLUG-IT

Plug-It contains a special cyanoacrylate material of accelerator and base that permits a controlled setting time. The item is useful for filling air bubbles, basing up decay areas and short cusps, stabilizing dies during finishing procedures, and connecting bridge segments.

Kit contains: base, accelerator, solvent and pump

#1028675	Kit	#1028685	Accelerator, 2 oz.
#1028680	Base, .5 oz.	#1028695	Accelerator, 1 quart
#1028690	Solvent, 1 oz.	#1028681	16 gauge Applicator Tip

PERMABOND 910

Permabond 910 is the original 100% methyl cyanoacrylate adhesive that adheres excellently to metal surfaces. The low viscosity liquid allows rapid curing at room temperatures when pressed into a thin film between two parts. It will cure to fixture strength in 10 seconds on most surfaces and rapidly develops high strength with fully cure obtained in 4 hours.

#1020050 Permabond 910, 1 oz.

KEYBOND

This Keybond has a thin viscosity for hard-to-bond surfaces.

#1020065 Keybond, 20g

TRI-DYNAMICS TRI-EPOXY

Tri-Dynamics Tri-Epoxy is a new advanced formula that is dimensionally stable and aesthetically pleasing. It's easy to release from the mold. All boxes include 12 epoxy resin jars, 12 epoxy hardener syringes & 12 stirrers.

	1 LB. BULK	30 GRAMS	50 GRAMS	100 GRAMS
Pink	#5920400	#5920420	#5920440	#5920460
Blue	#5920405	#5920425	#5920445	#5920465
Green	#5920410	#5920430	#5920450	#5920470
Gray	#5920415	#5920435	#5920455	#5920475
White	#5920390	#5920438	#5920458	#5920480

#5920550	Bulk Hardener, 10 oz.
#5920555	Filled Hardener Syringe, 3 cc, 12/Pkg
#5920560	Filled Hardener Syringe, 5 cc, 12/Pkg
#5920565	Filled Hardener Syringe, 10 cc, 12/Pkg

EQUIPMENT

NEW! 8-QUART PRESSURE POT

This Pneumatic High Pressure Pot is safe and easy to use for curing a wide variety of acrylics under controlled heat and pressure. Constructed ofboth stainless steel and aluminum, the curing vessel features easy-to-read, built-in dual gauges to provide accurate readouts for both pressure and internal temperature of the pot, an adjustable temperature control, and a pressure safety release. Its solid clad bottom provides even heat distribution.

#9622765 8-Quart Pressure Pot

BOSWORTH PRESSURE POT

Bosworth's Pressure Pot is a hydraulic water press used in creating bubble-free relines, repairs, splints, temporaries, and orthodontic appliances. It guarantees a dense, super smooth, porosity-free surface on any self-curing acrylic with just 10-15 p.s.i. Create a temporary with Pressure Pot to increase strength by reducing voids and porosity. Pressure Pot does not require electricity, heat, or air pressure. It is lightweight and easily transportable. Comes with a DVD.

Recommended for use with: Masque™
Total weight of unit: 6 lbs 2 oz • Inside Diameter: 5 in/12.7 cm
• Outside Diameter: 5.625 in/14.3 cm
Inside Height: 3.5 in/8.9 cm • Overall Height: 7.5 in/19.1 cm • Depth: 5.5 in/14 cm
• Width: 6 in/15.2 cm

WATCH THE TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

#092135	Pressure Pot

PRO-FORM PRESSURE PAIL

The Proline Pressure Pail has a lot of excellent features that other pressure pots do not. Internal pressure can be generated either hydraulically using water or pneumatically using air from a compressor. The Pressure Pail is large enough (6" diameter by 6" deep), to hold a standard reline jig or smaller articulator. Easy crank handle, replaceable O-ring, and all-aluminum construction makes this pot excellent for curing all types of cold-cured acrylics. Use for repairs, relines, splint production, retainers and more. Airline adapter sold separately.

#9622760	Pressure Pail
#9622780	Airline Adapter
#9124560	O-ring

DENTURE CURING UNIT

The Keystone Denture Curing Unit can be used for both boil out and curing. It cures up to 4 double flask compresses or 8 denture arches. The all-stainless construction makes for easy cleaning and anti-corrosion. The one-piece unit is sealed with no seams that will leak. There's a thermostatic control for variable holding temperatures.

#1050159	Denture Curing Unit, 115V
#1050160	Brass Spigot

PROCURE 300 LIGHT OVEN

The ProCure 300 Light Oven is an advanced third generation light curing unit that provides superior lighting intensity and excellent depth of cure. The ProCure 300 has been designed to provide the maximum light intensity without the negative heat buildup.

- A highly reflective chamber for uniform light coverage
- A rotating glass platform to ensure uniform light
- A built-in fan to maintain optimum temperature to eliminate warping
- Two powerful halogen bulbs to ensure excellent intensity and depth of cure
- A protective welder

#9634590	ProCure 300 Light Oven
#9634600	ProCure 300 Light Oven w/ Sample Pack

PRO-FORM VIBRATOR

The Pro-form Vibrator is a heavy-duty vibrator powerful enough to be used in all types of dental laboratories but small enough to work great in a dental office. Heavy-duty steel spring construction provides maximum vibration and minimal noise. The unit has a weighted aluminum base for stability, a four-inch diameter rubber top, a three-speed control switch, and rubber suction feet to hold the unit in place.

#7000352 Pro-form Vibrator, 110V

ULTRA SONIC 2300 GENERAL PURPOSE CLEANER

This General Purpose Cleaner is an ultra-high performance general purpose cleaner/degreaser. The cleaner is ammonia free. 100 gram package makes 1 gallon of solution.

#1850060 Ultra Sonic 2300

ULTRA SONIC 2400 PLASTER & STONE REMOVER

The Ultra Sonic 2400 is an excellently performing plaster and stone remover. The remover completely dissolves dental plasters and stone, as well as casting and soldering investments.

#1850065 Ultra Sonic 2400, 1 gallon (3.78 L)

POWER WASH

The Power Wash requires no plumbing. Just plug it in, controlled water pressure! It draws clean water above settled dirt and below floating wax.

#1690010 Power Wash

THE TRAP

The Trap's top drain valve and all metal construction eliminate the need for costly plumbing, clean-ups and repairs. The compact design of the trap is ideal for all dental lab and dental office sub-sink areas. The built in viewing window eliminates the guess work of when it's time to change the liner. Comes with a 10-year warranty on pail only.

#7000360	The Trap	#7000364	J Bolt
#7000402	Trap Liners, 3/Pkg	#7000401	Trap Liner
#7000403	Trap Liners, 6/Pkg	#7000361	Trap Gasket

DISPOS-A-TRAP

The Dispos-a-trap combines convenience with economy for laboratories. These are safe, reliable and sanitary containers. The containers are translucent to allow for easy monitory of waste levels.

#7000365	3-1/2 gal. Complete	#7000367	3-1/2 gal. (bucket only)
#7000366	5 gal. Complete	#7000368	5 gal. (bucket only)
		#7000369	Hoses only

HARRIS OXYGEN REGULATOR

We offer two sizes of Harris Oxygen Regulators. The large regulator is for G and H tanks while the small regulator is for D and E tanks.

#1821090	Large (G&H tank)
#1820195	Small (D&E tank)

AIR GUN

The Air Gun is designed to eliminate the overheating of restorations, grinding tools, or fingers, while providing a clear view of the immediate working area.

#1030010	Air hose with Nozzle
#1030020	Air Hose only
#1030030	Nozzle only

OPTIMIST CERAMIC SPRAY SYSTEM

The Optimist Ceramic Spray System allows technicians with minimal experience to do all opaquing. It's quick and efficient to operate.

#5920280	Complete Kit (includes everything listed below plus 18 jars)	#5920285	10 ft. Recoil Air Hose
		#5920286	Airbrush Wrench
#5920282	Airbrush only	#5920288	Airbrush Liquid, 1 quart
#5920283	Jar Adapter	#5920290	Regulator
#5920284	Air Filter and Moisture Trap	#5920287	Empty 3.25 oz. jar

SARTORIUS MODEL AY-511

- Removable flip-down cover for safe transportation and stackable storage
- Integrated weight chamber for easy calibration
- Optional USB and RS232 interface adapters (field installable)
- Portable with optional 9V block-battery
- Easy one button external calibration in 3 weight options

Weighing Modes: Grams, Pounds, Ounces, Grains, Pennyweight, Newtons, Taiwanese Taels, Hong Kong Taels, Chinese Taels, Carats, Troy Ounces, User defined

#1500160	Sartorius Scale AY-511

MINI SCALE

The Mini Pocket Scale is easy and convenient to use whenever and wherever. The pocket-sized digital electronic scale has a high precision strain gauge sensor. It is battery operated. The scale is excellent for weighing wax coping from pressable ceramics and all dental alloys.

#1050090	Mini Scale

KEYSTONE THREE-WELL WAX POT

The Keystone Three-Well Wax Pot is an economical, electric wax heater with three separate compartments. This is excellent for multiple wax build-ups. The temperatures are controlled (between 50F and 350F) and the machine is designed for easy access to waxes. Comes with a 1-year warranty. Machines are available at 110V and 220V.

#7000345	3-Well Wax Pot, 110 Volt
#7000346	3-Well Wax Pot, 220 Volt

PLASTIC BELTS

These Plastic Belts are extremely smooth running. They will outlast most conventional cotton belts and comes in various sizes to fit all needs.

#1475105	6'4" (1.93 m)	#1475123	9'1" (2.77 m)
#1475110	6'6" (1.98 m)	#1475125	9'2" (2.80 m)
#1475119	8'4" (2.54 m)	#1475140	9'8" (2.95 m)
#1475145	8'6" (2.59 m)	#1475150	9'10-1/2" (3 m)

COTTON BELTS

Our Cotton Belt is a quality four-ply cotton belt, which are endless woven.

#1470010	6'6" (1.98 m)
#1470030	9'6" (2.90 m)
#1470040	9'8" (2.95 m)

SUPER BELTS

These Super Belts are vulcanized, nylon fiber reinforced belts that offer superior quality and durability. The belts are under a 1-year warranty.

#1470100	6'6" (1.98 m)
#1470110	9'6" (2.90 m)
#1470120	9'8" (2.95 m)

PLASTIC BEAKER

This is a standard 400 ml Plastic Beaker. Used for handling and storing strip-it and other lab chemicals.

#1622706 Plastic Beaker

PLASTIC LIQUID DISPENSERS

These plastic liquid dispensers are used to dispense Stripit, ceramic and acrylic liquids, light oils, non-flammable cleaning solutions and distilled water. The dispenser bottle is an exclusive molded one-piece cap and angle spout. They are simple, reliable and durable. Flow can be adjusted from single drops to razor-sharp stream by simply trimming the spout end.

#1655410 125 ml
#1655412 250 ml

INSTRUMENTS

ADJUSTABLE SAW FRAME

This Adjustable Saw Frame is for unpinned blades. Has a nice ergonomic wood handle and solid construction.

#1380010 Adjustable Saw Frame

SWISS CUT OFFSET SAW FRAME

The teeth of this Swiss Cut Offset Sawframe are machined by our precision setting process that guarantees a cutting performance unequaled by any other blade in the world. The blades are made of the finest alloy steel that lasts longer and stays sharper. The rounded back design makes it easy to cut straight.

Our unique temper process allows the blade to be incredibly flexible and long lasting. The pinned blade size is: 5" length, .055" wide, .010" thick.

#1140290 Swiss Cut Offset Saw Frame

WHEEL SAW

This Wheel Saw is a high quality cutting wheel used for hard sheet resins and dual laminates. The cutting surface is on the edge that contacts the plastic. Fits most slow speed handpieces.

#9630100 Wheel Saw

BLADE HANDLES

These Blade Handles have an ergonomic shield design that provides a non-slip grip. The handles minimize the risk of injury during assembly, passing, disassembly and disposal. The handle has one-handed activation of the protective shield while still featuring pencil, palm and finger grips. Accommodates both left- and right-handed use and operation.

#1130090	Metal Size 3 for #10, #11, #15 blades
#1130110	Green Plastic Size 5 for #10, #11, #15 blades
#1130120	Red Plastic Size 6 for #25 blades

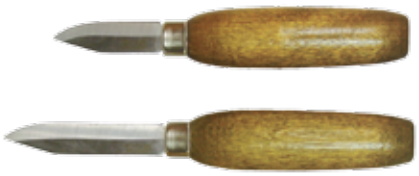
BARD-PARKER BLADES

These Bard-Parker Blades are interchangeable and made from quality carbon steel. The long lasting blades have uniform sharpness and come in several sizes and styles.

#1130010	#10, Dozen	#1130050	#10, 150/Box
#1130020	#11, Dozen	#1130060	#11, 150/Box
#1130030	#15, Dozen	#1130070	#15, 150/Box
#1130040	#25, Dozen	#1130080	#25, 150/Box

PLASTER KNIVES

Our Plaster Knives are made of high quality carbon steel with wood handles.



#1490030	Short Blade, 1-3/4" (44.4 mm) long
#1490040	Long Blade, 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) long

HANDY KNIFE

The Handy Knife fits in palm of hand and is useful for carving and many other applications.

#1490010	Handy Knife

GRIFHOLD KNIFE

All Grifhold products are made to the highest specifications and priced competitively for consistent savings. Grifhold has earned international recognition for delivering high-quality custom knives, blades and specialty hand tools.

#1130180	#24 Grifhold Knife
#1130185	Replacement Blades, 5/Pkg

STRAIGHT HANDLE CHISEL

This Straight Handle Chisel is #15 Left.

#1250050 Straight Handle Chisel

SCRAPERS

Scraper #3 is a sturdy instrument with a solid wooden handle. Scraper #6 is a sturdy instrument with a solid wooden handle. Sold individually.

#1760030 Scraper #3
#1760060 Scraper #6

PLASTER NIPPERS

These Plaster Nippers are strong enough to cut plaster and stone. Available in stainless steel or carbon steel.

#1550030 Stainless Steel
#1550020 Carbon Steel

CROWN & BRIDGE SCISSORS

Our Crown & Bridge Scissors are durable and provide comfort to the user. This dental instrument is made of stainless steel and 4" long, providing the dental professional with a reliable scissor.

#1750010 Straight Scissors
#1750020 Curved Scissors

HEMOSTATS

We sell several different types of Hemostats to fit all needs.

#1460030 Kelly Straight 5-1/2" (13.9 cm)
#1460040 Kelly Curved 5-1/2" (13.9 cm)

#1460010 Mosquito Straight 5" (12.7 cm)
#1460020 Mosquito Curved 5" (12.7 cm)

UTILITY SCISSORS

These All-Purpose Utility Scissors are great for bulk trimming of thermoplastics, especially Pro-form mouthguards. The easy grip handle and stainless steel construction is very handy throughout the lab or office.

#9139720 Utility Scissors

SCISSOR TYPE CROWN HOLDER

This Scissor Type Crown Holder is made of stainless steel and interchangeable diamond tips. Crowns and bridges are gripped within the crown. The diamond tip ensures that the grip contact is made above the crown margin.

#1620046 Scissor Type Crown Holder

TWEEZER TYPE CROWN HOLDER

These Tweezers are made of stainless steel. By using them there is no danger of damage to the crown margins when the restoration is gripped securely.

#1620045 Tweezer Type Crown Holder

COLLEGE TYPE PLIERS

The College Pliers #871 is a cotton and dressing pliers. It's 6" long with serrated tips.

#1620010 College Type Pliers

CEMENT SPATULAS

These Cement Poliamide Spatulas are sold in a 10/Pkg.

#1150051 Spatulas, 10/Pkg

BAR BENDING PLIERS

These Clasp Bending Pliers are 3 pronged, size #200.

#1620020 Clasp Bending Pliers

AKERS CARVER

The Akers Carver is a precision instrument for wax caring and setup work. It comes complete with blade and spoon.

#1220010 Akers Carver

CARVERS

These Carvers are ideal for carving margins and interproximal areas on wax bridges. They come in a variety of sizes and styles.

#1780020 Baltimore Spatula #7.5

#1780010 Grittman Spatula #31

#1780040 Wax Spatula #7

#1780030 Cement Spatula #24

#1220100 Vehe Carver

#1220070 LeCron Inlay Carver #5

#1220080 Modified Roach

#1220110 Ward Carver #1

#1220090 Roach Carver

#1220050 Hollenback Carver #3
#1220060 Hollenback Carver #3S

BOSWORTH COOLEY PIC™

Cooley Pic is an accessory for removing temporary restorations, copper bands, inlays, bridges, root tips, and any operation where a strong, pointed instrument is required. Made of stainless steel.

#0921317 Double End Pic

CERAMIC SCULPTING SET

The Ceramic Sculpturing Set is made of lightweight stainless steel. The easy grip makes it comfortable for technicians. Sets come in sleek and convenient storage case.

#5260094	Yellow handle with gingival blade
#5260095	Red handle with incisal blade
#5260096	Blue handle with knife back
#5260090	Complete Kit with all 3 instruments

REPLACEMENT TIPS

#5260091	#1 Gingival Blade, Yellow
#5260092	#2 Incisal Blade, Red
#5260093	#3 Knife Back, Blue

MAGNA BAR

The Magna Bar is a wood base with magnetic bars for holding burs, mandrels, lab tools, etc.

#1510010	12" long
#1510020	18" long
#1510030	24" long

BOLEY GAUGE

The Boley Gauge is the definitive dental tool used for a variety of procedures both in the laboratory and clinically. It's perfect for determining dimensions of length, width, and thickness in millimeter increments.

#1400010 Boley Gauge

DIAL CALIPER

This precise Dial Caliper has a full measuring range from 0-10 mm. The scale is clearly visible due to an oversized face for easy reading. Simple to operate, saving time and effort.

#1210005 Dial Caliper

IWANSSON CALIPERS

Iwansson Calipers are a double sided caliper for either metal or wax.

#1210050 For metal
#1210060 For wax

DOUBLE SIDED CALIPER

These Double Sided Metal Calipers are a perfect calibration instrument for metal or wax.

#1210030 For metal
#1210040 For wax

LAB SAFETY

RESPIRATORS

There are two types of respirator masks: one for dust and one for gas. Both are NIOSH/MSHA Approved and meet OSHA Guidelines.

The Blue Respirators (8246) are used for dust/mist protection and where solvents and organic vapors are a bother. The Gray Respirators (8247) are used for acid gas protection (chlorine, hydrogen and sulfur dioxide). They also provide dust/mist protection.

#5920685 Blue (8246)
#5920690 Gray (8247)

GOGGLES

These heavy duty Goggles are recommended for use with acids. They are flexible with a Lexan polycarbonate lens. ANSI Approved Z87-1-1979.

#5920655	Goggles

PROTECTIVE SAFETY GLASSES

We offer both clear protective safety glasses and UV Protective Safety Glasses. Both are made of polycarbonate single piece lens construction. The unique spherical design delivers a distortion-free view even in peripheral vision areas. These glasses are secure and have a comfortable fit even when wearing over prescription glasses. These are an economical choice while still providing needed safety precautions. The UV glasses filter more than 99% of UV and dangerous blue light (up to 540nm).

#36-00110	Clear Protective Safety Glasses	EACH
#36-00210	U.V. Protective Safety Glasses	EACH

OVERGLOVES

These Overgloves are a great alternative to the more expensive latex gloves. They can be used with procedures that do not require tactile sensitivity such as opening incoming cases, disinfecting casework and general surface cleaning.

#9045660	Large	1,000/Box
#9045670	Medium	1,000/Box
#9045680	Small	1,000/Box

LAMPS/MAGNIFIERS

MEGAVIEW

The Megaview provides a wide field of vision and is lightweight. This is a binocular head mount loupe with flip up lenses for easy use and vision. The adjustable headpiece can be worn with regular glasses and has interchangeable lenses for different magnifying strengths.

#1400080	Megaview
#1400081	1.7x lens
#1400082	2.0x lens
#1400083	2.5x lens

HEADBAND MAGNIFIER

This Headband Magnifier gives 4x power and has dual side lights.
One touch design switches between 1.8x, 2.3x, 3.7x and 4.8x magnification.
The piece of equipment is lightweight, weighing in at 110g.

#1150120	Headband Magnifier

MISCELLANEOUS

ENAMELITE AEROPAQUE SPRAY OPAQUE

Enamelite through its patent pending packaging technology developed AEROpaque, a ceramic spray opaque can system which permits a dental technician to rapidly coat single units or multiple unit bridgework.

AEROpaque will consistently deliver completed opaque layers of 1/10 of a millimeter. AEROpaque incorporates nano particle size technology to create an extremely dense yet thin opaque layer which completely covers metal substructures with a superior bond. AEROpaque dramatically reduces the in-process time normally used for paste, paint-on powder/liquid and airbrush opaque application techniques. Training curve for AEROpaque is extremely brief, usually less than 1 hour.

Introduction Kit includes (4 cans), Base, A1, A2 and A3. Full Vita shade kits available as well as single shades.

#5100182	AEROpaque Shade A1
#5100183	AEROpaque Shade A2
#5100184	AEROpaque Shade A3
#5100185	AEROpaque Shade A3.5
#5100186	AEROpaque Shade A4 Medium
#5100187	AEROpaque Shade B1
#5100188	AEROpaque Shade B2 Medium
#5100191	AEROpaque Shade Base Medium
#5100196	AEROpaque Shade D2 Medium
#5100197	AEROpaque Shade D3 Medium
#5100214	AEROpaque Z-Liner, Clear Small

ENAMELITE LOW-FUSING NOVA CERAMIC SPRAY GLAZE

Enamelites patent pending LOW-FUSING Nova Ceramic Spray Glaze (Blue Label) compliments the original Nova Ceramic Spray Glaze (White Label).

Engineered to be compatible with low-fusing porcelain systems, LOW-FUSING Nova Ceramic Spray Glaze is formulated to increase efficiency and productivity by allowing technicians to stain, add-on contacts and glaze in a single bake. LOW-FUSING Nova Ceramic Spray Glaze can be applied to single or multiple units in less than 10 seconds to one or multiple units without distorting characterization stains or anatomical details.

#5100181	Low Fusing Glaze

ENAMELITE NOVA CERAMIC SPRAY GLAZES

By utilizing its patent-pending technology, Enamelite has developed the world's first Dental Ceramic Spray Glaze for the production of crowns and bridges. Enamelites Nova Ceramic Glaze is compatible with all porcelain systems and constructions, ranging from Porcelain Fused to Metal (PFM) to milled and pressed brand-named processes with one firing--incredible!

Nova Ceramic Glaze are the quickest, easiest, and most versatile dental glaze application on the market with many satisfied customers.

#5100179	NOVA Low Fusing Glaze, Medium
#5100180	NOVA Low Fusing Glaze, Small

ENAMELITE TITANIUM CERAMIC SPRAY GLAZES

AEROpaque® spray Titanium Bonder and Opaque was developed to solve a decades old problem for Dental Laboratories to apply a very thin even coat of Bonder and opaque in just seconds to titanium substructures. Enamelite's AEROpaque® Ti Ceramic Bonding system is compatible with GC Initial Ti system. In all ceramic and scan powder products we use Honeywell Soltice 1234ze, non-flammable environmentally friendly green propellant.

#5100199	Titanium Bonder
#5100200	Titanium Opaque Spray, Bone White
#5100201	Titanium Opaque Spray, Tissue Pink

BLUE SAFE ACID NEUTRALIZER

Blue Safe Acid Neutralizer avoids acid-related accidents in the dental lab or office. Before disposing acid, use Blue Safe to neutralize the acid. It can be used on any type of acid. Just scoop and sprinkle the neutralizer powder onto the acid – wait for the color to turn yellow to dark blue.

#5920670	Blue Safe Acid Neutralizer, 3 lb.

STRIPIT

Stripit removes oxidation and contamination from both semi-precious and precious metals. Available in 1-gallon bottle. The formula also is used for various other applications:

- Removes investments from high and low heat castings and soldering flux
- Removes porcelain and opaque from coping and frameworks
- Prevents bubbling of ceramic structure due to contamination from inorganic silicates imbedded in castings
- Reduces corrosion of metal parts in the laboratory which may be caused by acid fumes

#1655900	Stripit, 4 quarts (3.78 L)
#1655900	Neutralizer

RELIEF METAL

Our Relief Metal is soft and 25 gauge. The soft metal sheets are 1 lb. and 4" wide.

#1530090	Relief Metal

P.D. ATTACHMENTS

These Precision Dowel Attachments are easy to adjust. The male and female dowels are interchangeable and both have a 2-degree taper on the sides and 1-degree on the face.

#1631701	Small Set
#1631702	Large Set

POLISHING

POLISHING COMPOUNDS

COMPOSITE POLISH
Produces a quick, high shine on all plastic restorations.

#1660100 1 lb. bar (.453 kg)

RED ROUGE
Used for final polish on gold.

#1660070 1 lb. bar (.453 kg)

TRIPOLI
Used for removing scratches in preparation of denture materials and metal prior to final polish.

#1660030 2-1/2 lb. bar (1.13 kg)

BOBBING COMPOUND
Fast cutting action on metals (Jewelers Polish).

#1660080 1 lb. bar (.453 kg)

YELLOW HIGH SHINE
Used to create exceptional high gloss on denture materials.

#1660090 2-1/2 lb. bar (1.13 kg)

WHITE DIAMOND COMPOUND
Used for a clean, dry, fast pre-polish on plastics.

#1660040 1 lb. bar (.453 kg)

GREEN PLATE POLISH
A high shine compound for use on acrylic denture materials.

#1660050 3 lb. bar (1.36 kg)

SHURE SHINE PLATE POLISH
Best selling polish for use on acrylic denture materials.

#1660060 2-1/2 lb. bar (1.13 kg)

HATHO POLISHING COMPOUNDS

Brown - Designed for prepolishing of precious metals. Use with lathe brushes, Toro miniature brushes, Geza and Poly-Buffs. Ideal for polishing deep scratches. Prepolishing of crown and bridge work.

#1670109 100g

Green - Designed for high shine polishing of metals and chrome cobalt framework. A very fine compound used for final polish. Initial surface must be prepared with a prepolish. Use with muslin, chamois, micro-fiber leather or flannel buffs.

#1670094 100g
#1670121 250g

Blue - Designed for high shine polishing of precious, non-precious metals and light curing composites. A universal compound for high shine polish. Special high grade abrasives inside, similar to diamonds. Use with muslin, chamois, micro-fiber, leather or flannel buffs.

#1670095 100g
#1670123 250g

Beige - Designed for high shine polishing of acrylics and polymer based crowns & bridges. A universal compound for high shine polish. Initial surface must be prepared with a pumice prepolish. Use with muslin, chamois, micro-fiber, leather, flannel or felt buffs.

#1670110 100g
#1670124 250g

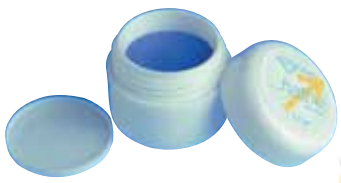
White - Designed for fine prepolishing of gold alloys and chrome cobalt framework. Use with lathe brushes, Toro miniature brushes, Geza and Poly-Buffs. Provides a smooth finish.

#1670093 100g
#1670120 250g

Red - Designed for final high shine polishing of gold alloys. The least abrasive Hatho polishing compound. Initial surface must be prepared with a prepolish. Use with muslin, chamois, micro-fiber, leather or flannel buffs.

#1670114 100g
#1670122 250g

Diamond Polish - Designed for high shine polishing of precious and non-precious metals, titaniums, acrylics, composites and ceramics. The fastest and most efficient method to polish every dental material. Initial surface must be prepared with a prepolish. Use with miniature brushes combined with polishing discs, geza and Toro brushes or muslin, chamois, micro-fiber, leather, flannel and felt buffs, micro-fiber, leather or flannel buffs.



#1670096 2.5g

NEW! HATHO THERMOPOL SET

Less work for better results is what the new Hatho ThermoPol Set is built upon. It's revolutionary design and working technique will brighten not just acrylics in faster-than-ever times, but also thermoplastics such as Valplast® and TCS®. That being said, this all-in-one kit is the only of its kind on the market, and will take your denture polishing work to a whole new level.

Our Hatho ThermoPol Set comes with the following: Multi Layer Brush, Polistar Lintygrey Compound (90 g), COSIMA Soft Buff, MIRA Polishing Buff, Polistar Cream (90 g), Polistar Pro Pink (150 g) and AlphaCard Pocket Card

#1670540	Hatho Thermopol Set	#1670544	Polistar Cream
#1670541	Multi Layer Brush	#1670546	Polistar Pro Pink
#1670542	Polistar Lintgrey Compound	#1670547	Alphacard Pocket Card
#1670543	Cosmina Soft Brush	#1670523	Mira Polishing Buff

HATHO ACRYPOL POLISHING KIT

The Hatho Acrylpol Polishing Kit is for efficient high-shine polishing of acrylic dentures and teeth. The kit includes: 2 Poly-Buffs Chung King Lathe Brushes with Scotch Brite.

#1670133 Acrypol Polishing Kit

HATHO POLISTAR POLISHING KIT

Polishing set for an efficient high-shine polishing of acrylic dentures and teeth. The product is silica free.

Kit Includes: 300 g of Polistar Lintgrey, 125 ml Polistar Emulsion, and 1 Cotton Buff

#1670200 Polistar Polishing Kit

HATHO THERMOPLASTIC POLISHING KIT

Polishing set designed for an efficient high shine on all flexible partial materials.

Includes: 2 Hatho Flex Polishers, 1 Mira Buff, 1 Yellow Mira Buff, 1 Polistar Compound and 1 Polistar White Compound

#1670160 Thermoplastic Polishing Kit

LABORATORY PUMICE POWDER

Our Laboratory Pumice Powder is the best quality powdered pumice available. The pumice is available in four grades of coarseness and three different sizes.

	5 LB.	25 LB.	50 LB.
Flour FF	#1700011	#1700016	#1700040
Fine 0 1/2	#1700008	#1700013	#1700017
Medium 0 3/4	#1700009	#1700014	#1700018
Coarse 1	#1700010	#1700015	#1700030

PURE BLAST WHITE ALUMINUM OXIDE

Pure Blast White Aluminum Oxide is used in medical, dental, aircraft and automotive applications. In the cosmetics and skin care industries, White Aluminum Oxide Microdermabrasion Crystals are used in skin exfoliation products. This is a dental-grade abrasive that comes in 50 micron, 240 grit. Overall, it's a 100% dependable cleaning agent.

#1010002	15 lbs. (6.8 kg)
#1010004	50 lbs. (22.68 kg)

PORCELAIN ACCESSORIES

INSTA-FRAC

Insta-Frac is an instant refractory material used for repairing and adding to ceramic crowns, porcelain laminates, Dicor crowns, inlays, onlays, etc. It's also used for making custom firing pegs and all types of porcelain add-ons, except margins. The material is carbon free and non-contaminating. Can be used up to 3,200-degrees Fahrenheit.

#5920305 Insta-Frac

FURNACE TONGS

These Furnace Tongs are 15" (38.1 cm) long to provide ideal reach. The scissor-type tongs can securely grab dental work from the furnace.

#1620037 Furnace Tongs

PORCELAIN TONGS

These Porcelain Tongs are 12" (30.4 cm) long to help pick up and place precious dental materials.

#1620035 Porcelain Tongs

METAL PINS

We offer several types of metal pins for dental work.

#1680096	A. Molar Pin Peg, 5/Pkg
#1680092	B. Posterior Swivel Pin Peg, 5/Pkg
#1680094	C. Anterior Swivel Pin Peg, 5/Pkg
#1680093	D. Anterior Metal Pin Peg, 5/Pkg
#1680089	E. Metal Round Head Pin Peg, 6/Pkg

V PEGS

V Pegs are single firing pins that can be taken out from the honeycomb base tray. Single individual firing pins can also be used for positioning work on the tray. Fan-shaped pins have 4 thin arms (0.4" diameter/1.02 cm) that can be bent individually.

#1680045 V Pegs, 5/Pkg

UNI-PEGS

The Uni-Pegs are easy to position and made of high-fused micro grain porcelain composition. The pegs' triangle shape provides excellent balance, support and stability. These can be assembled to form a round tray.

#1680080 Uni-Pegs, 6/Pkg

HONEY-COMB PEGS

Honey-Comb Pegs are made of nickel-chrome steel, which enable users to custom design honey-comb trays.

#1680085 Honey Comb Pegs, 4/Pkg

PORCELAIN STACKING TRAYS

These Porcelain Stacking Trays save space and time. They come with covers.

#1680010 Porcelain Stacking Trays, 5/Pkg

PORCELAIN SLANT TILE

This Porcelain Slant Tile comes with five wells and five slants.

#1680020 Porcelain Slant Tile

NINE WELL SECTION PALLET

The Nine Well Section Palette has nine sections and comes with dry and vent. Stackable and sold individually.

#5001013 Nine Well Section Pallet

TWENTY WELL MIXING PALLET

This Mixing Palette is stackable and offers ceramists the convenience of mixing and storing several shades of porcelain or the combination of needed for a single or multi-color shade. The small reservoir holes in the palette allows for easy fluid replenishing. The glazed surface protects the brushes. It has 20 small wells on the palette. Sold individually.

#5001004 Twenty Well Mixing Pallet

TWENTY-THREE WELL STAINING PALLET

This Mixing Palette is stackable and offers ceramists the convenience of mixing and storing several shades of porcelain or the combination of needed for a single or multi-color shade. The small reservoir holes in the palette allows for easy fluid replenishing. The glazed surface protects the brushes. There are more than 20 wells on this palette. Sold individually.

#5001014 Twenty-Three Well Staining Pallet

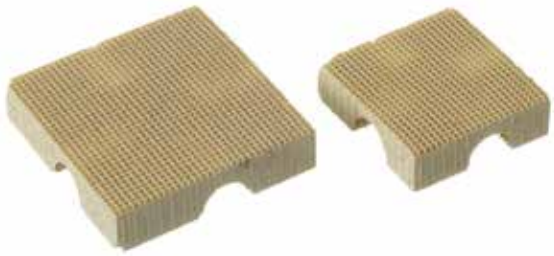
PORCELAIN SLANT TILE

This Porcelain Slant tile is the same as Porcelain Slant Tile but features dry and vent. Has 10 sections and makes work easier.

#5001002 Porcelain Slant Tile

HONEY-COMB SQUARE TRAY SET

The Honey-Comb Square Tray set has a unique structure that heats rapidly and evenly, virtually eliminating any hot spots. The set contains one large and one small tray per box.



#1680030 Honey-Comb Square Tray Set, 2/Set

HONEY-COMB ROUND FURNACE TRAY

The Honey-Comb Round Furnace tray is 2-7/8" dia. x 1/2" (73 x 12.7 mm) thick. Heats evenly and produces high quality porcelain appliances.

#1680050 Honey-Comb Round Furnace Tray

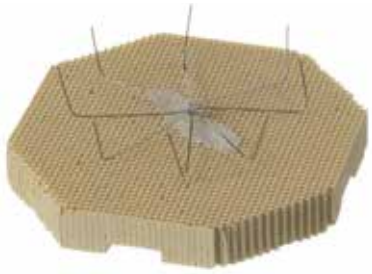
HONEY-COMB OCTAGON TRAY

The Honey-Comb Octagon Tray is 7/16" (11.1 mm) thick. Heats evenly and produces high quality porcelain appliances.

#1680065 Honey-Comb Octagon Tray

SPIDER TRAY

The Keystone Spider Tray is a new firing tray utilizing a fixed fan shaped pin specifically developed for all types of delicate ceramic work with an emphasis on all-ceramic restorations. With 8 bendable, thin metal prongs, the tray can adapt to a variety of cases. The unique shape and thinness of the blades allow a more uniform cooling of the ceramic restoration.



#1680040 Spider Tray

HEAT-SINK SAGGER TRAYS

The Heat-Sing Sagger Trays provide rapid cooling while being used in repeated firings. The tray is designed for easy insertion and removal from furnace. It can be fired up to 2,800-degrees Fahrenheit.

#5920075	2 Trays, 2-1/4" x 2-1/4" x 3/8" (57.1 x 57.1 x 9.5 mm)

CARBON INSERT CERAMIC TRAY

These Carbon Insert Ceramic Trays absorb silver vapor that is released during each firing. It's a must-use with silver palladium alloys. Items also come with 6 anterior pegs or 6 carbon replacements. Size: 2-1/4" x 2-1/4" x 1/4" (57.1 x 57.1 x 6.3 mm).

#5920040	C010, 2/Pkg
#5920045	C008, 2/Pkg plus 6 anterior pegs
#5920055	C012, 1 plus 6 carbon replacements

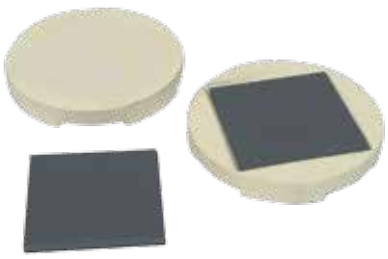
CERAMIC TRAY

This Ceramic Tray is designed for easy insertion and removal from the furnace. Items also come with 6 anterior pegs, 6 posterior pegs or 6 etch pegs. Size: 2-1/4" x 2-1/4" x 1/4" (57.1 x 57.1 x 6.3 mm).

#5920020	B002, 2/Pkg
#5920025	B006, 2/Pkg plus 6 anterior pegs
#5920030	B007, 2/Pkg plus 6 posterior pegs
#5920035	ET2, 2/Pkg plus 6 etch pegs

ROUNDHOUSE TRAYS

Roundhouse Trays allow for easy heating and cooling. They are designed for easy insertion and removal from furnace.



#5920060	RT1 Ceramic Tray, 2/Pkg
#5920065	RT2 Ceramic Insert Tray, 2/Pkg

H-BASE PEGS

H-Base Pegs feature a revolutionary tunnel, which offers closer placement and greater stability. Interlocking allows absolute precision for exact positioning. The pegs can be fired up to 2,200-degrees Fahrenheit.

#5920011 B008 Molar & Bicuspid Peg, 8/Pkg
15 mm W x 11.9 mm D x 14.2 mm H

#5920010 B001 Posterior Peg, 8/Pkg
17.4 mm W x 13.8 mm D x 20.4 mm H

#5920015 ET1 Etch Peg, 6/Pkg
16.3 mm W x 14.7 mm D x 24.2 mm H

#5920005 B004 Anterior Peg, 8/Pkg
16.1 mm W x 13.1 mm D x 19.4 mm H

ROTARY

HATHO GEZA BRUSHES

Premium bristle materials (Goat Hair and Chung King) offer the perfect miniature brush for deep, interproximal and occlusal polishing. 3/32" (.24 cm) shank, 15,000 rpm, 12/Pkg.

#1670087 Geza 100 HP
White Goat Hair

#1670089 Geza 120 HP
White Chung King

#1670088 Geza 121 HP
Black Chung King

#1670090 Geza 122 HP
Gray Chung King

HATHO HABRAS DISCS

Ideal for heavy cleaning (coarse), removing light oxide (medium), pre-polishing, semi-finishing, blending, texturizing and polishing (fine). This is an abrasive that does not generate the heat associated with rubber wheels. Embedded cubitron mineral abrasive is much harder than most metal. Removes oxides and polish without using compounds. Ideal for cleaning metal work and hard-to reach areas. 10,000 rpm. Recommended: 4 discs mounted together.

Coarse Yellow - 80 grit. Remove deep scratches from precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670083	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670097	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670101	48 Discs Bulk Package

Medium Red - 220 grit. Removes fine scratches from precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670084	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670098	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670102	48 Discs Bulk Package

Fine Blue - 400 grit. Smooths precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670085	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670099	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670103	48 Discs Bulk Package

Super Fine Pink - Pumice. Shine precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670086	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670100	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670104	48 Discs Bulk Package

High Gloss Green - 6µ. High Gloss precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670108	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670112	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670116	48 Discs Bulk Package

High Shine Orange - 1µ. High Shine precious metals, non-precious metals, acrylic dentures and composites.

#1670107	4 Discs/Mandrel
#1670111	4 Discs w/o Mandrel
#1670115	48 Discs Bulk Package

HABRAS DISC KIT

A unique three-dimensional, abrasive and flexible design that provides a uniform finish. Ideal for heavy cleaning, removing light oxide, pre-polishing, semi-finishing, blending, texturizing and polishing.

#1670113	6-Piece Kit, 10,000 rpm

HATHO HABRAS MINIATURE BRUSHES

Long-lasting polymide filaments. All brushes are embedded with polish, eliminating the need for polishing paste. The light gray brushes are embedded with aluminum oxide and are designed for pre-polishing ceramics and light-cured materials. The dark gray brushes are embedded with silicone carbide and are designed for use on all alloys. Long-lasting, durable, reduced dust while polishing, and a high sheen. 4/Pkg.

Aluminum Oxide - for ceramics and light cured materials.

FINE

#1670053	3/4" (1.9 cm) Miniature
#1670054	7/8" (2.22 cm) Miniature
#1670055	1" (2.54 cm) Miniature
#1670056	1-5/8" (4.13 cm) Lathe
#1670057	2" (5.08 cm) Lathe

MEDIUM

#1670063	3/4" (1.9 cm) Miniature
#1670064	7/8" (2.22 cm) Miniature
#1670065	1" (2.54 cm) Miniature
#1670066	1-5/8" (4.13 cm) Lathe
#1670067	2" Lathe

COARSE

#1670058	3/4" (1.9 cm) Miniature
#1670059	7/8" (2.22 cm) Miniature
#1670060	1" (2.54 cm) Miniature
#1670061	1-5/8" (4.13 cm) Lathe
#1670062	2" Lathe

Silicone Carbide - for alloy pre-polishing

EXTRA FINE

#1670068	3/4" (1.9 cm) Miniature
#1670069	7/8" (2.22 cm) Miniature
#1670070	1" (2.54 cm) Miniature
#1670071	1-5/8" (4.13 cm) Lathe
#1670072	2" (5.08 cm) Lathe

MEDIUM

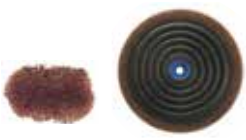
#1670073	3/4" (1.9 cm) Miniature
#1670074	7/8" (2.22 cm) Miniature
#1670075	1" (2.54 cm) Miniature
#1670076	1-5/8" (4.13 cm) Lathe
#1670077	2" (5.08 cm) Lathe

HATHO POLISHING DISCS

Ideal for working on softer materials, such as dentures and removal of soft denture reline material. The core is wood encased in plastic, allowing easy mounting/dismounting from the lathe and ensures the disk remains “true”.

MEDIUM

#1670008	4" dia. (101.6 mm), 1" thick, 2,800 rpm
#1670009	3" dia. (76.2 mm), 1" thick, 1,400 rpm
#1670010	4" dia. (101.6 mm), 1/2" thick, 2,800 rpm
#1670011	3" dia (76.2 mm), 1/2" thick, 1,400 rpm



FINE

#1670012	4" dia. (101.6 mm), 1" thick, 2,800 rpm
#1670013	3" dia. (76.2 mm), 1" thick, 1,400 rpm
#1670014	4" dia. (101.6 mm), 1/2" thick, 2,800 rpm
#1670015	3" dia (76.2 mm), 1/2" thick, 1,400 rpm

HATHO TORO MINIATURE BRUSHES

Straight handpiece mounted rushes manufactured from the finest natural horse and goat hair. Ideal for cleaning and polishing denture acrylic, cleaning interproximal spaces after denture deflasking and for general laboratory polishing applications.

3/4" (19 mm) 16,000 rpm

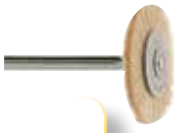
#1670024	Extra Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670025	Extra Soft, Goat Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670028	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670029	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670026	Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670027	Soft, Goat Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670030	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670031	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

11/16" (17.5 mm) 16,000 rpm



#1670032	Extra Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg

#1670036	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670037	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670034	Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670035	Soft, Goat Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670038	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670039	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

9/16" (14.4 mm) 18,000 rpm

#1670040	Extra Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670041	Extra Soft, Goat Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670044	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670045	Standard Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670042	Soft, Goat Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670043	Soft, Goat Hair, 100/Pkg

#1670046	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 12/Pkg
#1670047	Extra Hard, Horse Hair, 100/Pkg

HATHO POLY-BUFFS CHUNG KING LATHE BRUSHES

The exterior consists of specially selected Chung King bristles which guarantee long life and high-quality polishing. These brushes are wrapped around a core of grit-free, soft Scotch Brite™ and fine muslin cloth. The core is made from wood encased in plastic, allowing for easy mounting/dismounting.

#1670022	3" (76.2 mm) dia., Muslin Cloth 1,400 rpm, 3/Pkg

#1670018	2" (50.8 mm) dia., Scotch Brite 2,800 rpm, 1/Pkg

#1670017	1-3/4" (44.4 mm) dia., Scotch Brite 2,800 rpm, 1/Pkg

#1670018	2" (50.8 mm) dia., Scotch Brite 2,800 rpm, 1/Pkg

HATHO SPECIAL LATHE BRUSHES

Single row brush is designed for interproximal polishing on a lathe. The dual row brush is for the polishing of non-precious metals (e.g. chrome cobalt). 12/Pkg.

#1670020	1-3/4" (44.4 mm) dia., 6,000 rpm
#1670021	2" (50.8 mm) dia., 6,000 rpm

HATHO MINIATURE HANDPIECE SCOTCH BRITE™ BRUSHES

Mounted on mandrel. Same application as Polishing Discs with Scotch Brite™. 12/Pkg.

#1670016	Coarse, 5,000 rpm
#1670092	Medium, 5,000 rpm
#1670091	Fine, 5,000 rpm

HATHO MINIATURE POLISHING BRUSH

This Miniature Polishing Brush is made with a coarse cotton thread. Available in 12/Pkg.

#1670023	Coarse, normal thickness, 8,000 rpm, 12/Pkg

HATHO MINIATURE BRUSH

with polishing discs

These brushes have an inserted chamois with polishing discs. We provide two types of brushes with white goat hair and grey goat hair. Ideal speed for these brushes is 10,000 rpm.

#1670051	White Goat Hair w/ chamois, 12/Pkg
#1670052	Gray Goat Hair w/ chamois, 12/Pkg

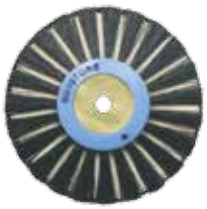
ABBOTT ROBINSON BRUSHES

Classic, high quality natural mounted bristle brushes ideal for cleaning and polishing of denture acrylic, cleaning interproximal spaces after denture deflasking, and for general laboratory polishing applications. These well-known, industry-standard brushes also excel at applying polishing materials and at polishing of lab-processed composites, metal and ceramic crowns. Durable design features permanently attached bristles for improved performance and extended life without flaring.

	GROSS	DOZEN
Size 9 Soft	#1170010	#1170011
Size 9 Standard Stiff	#1170040	#1170041
Size 9 Stiff	#1170070	#1170071
Size 11 Soft	#1170020	#1170021
Size 11 Standard Stiff	#1170050	#1170051
Size 11 Stiff	#1170080	#1170081
Size 12 Soft	#1170030	#1170031
Size 12 Standard Stiff	#1170060	#1170061
Size 12 Stiff	#1170090	#1170091

CALICO INTERLEAVED LATHE BRUSH

The Calico Interleaved Lathe Brush is a diverse 3-1/8" dia. polishing brush. It has three rows of converging bristles and two rows of Muslin buffs. The bristle is made of Chung King bristle with Muslin buff interwoven. This item is long lasting and saves time and labor. It polishes much faster than the standard brush.



#1170215	3-1/8" dia. (79.3 mm)

MOUNTED WIRE BRUSHES

These Mounted Wire Brushes have are either steel or brass mounted wire brushes. They come in two sizes: 3/4" and 1". Available 12/Pkg.

#1170230	Steel 3/4" (19 mm)
#1170240	Steel 1" (25.4 mm)
#1170245	Brass 3/4" (19 mm)

LATHE BRUSHES

The exterior of the Lathe Brushes consists of specially selected Chung King bristles which guarantee long life and high quality polishing. These brushes are wrapped around a core of grit-free, soft Scotch Brite.

2 ROWS - CONVERGING BRISTLE

	WOOD HUB	PLASTIC HUB
B12 1-7/8" (47.6 mm) dia.	#1170100	#1170180
B14 2" (50.8 mm) dia.	#1170110	#1170190
B20 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) dia.	#1170120	#1170200

3 ROWS - CONVERGING BRISTLE

	WOOD HUB	PLASTIC HUB
B23 2-3/4" (69.8 mm) dia.	#1170130	N/A

EXTRA STIFF 3 ROWS - SEMI CONVERGING

	WOOD HUB	PLASTIC HUB
B24 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) dia.	#1170170	#1170210

3 ROWS - UPRIGHT BRISTLE

	WOOD HUB
B25 2-3/4" (69.8 mm) dia.	#1170140

4 ROWS - CONVERGING BRISTLE

	WOOD HUB
B27 3" (76.2 mm) dia.	#1170150

4 ROWS - UPRIGHT BRISTLE

	WOOD HUB
B29 3" (76.2 mm) dia.	#1170160

FLEXIS DIAMOND DISCS

These extremely flexible, textile discs have strategically placed patches of diamonds. The ideal speed for Flexis is between 8,000 and 10,000 rpm. Not to be used for separating. Every pack of Flexis includes a mandrel. Available in 4 different grits.

#1300610	Black Coarse	8/Pkg & 1 Mandrel
#1300620	Red Medium	8/Pkg & 1 Mandrel
#1300630	Green Fine	8/Pkg & 1 Mandrel
#1300640	Yellow X-Fine	8/Pkg & 1 Mandrel
#1300600	Assortment	4 grain sizes & 1 Mandrel

H.P. SINTERED DIAMONDS

H.P. Sintered Diamond rotary burs come in three different grits: Coarse, Ultra Coarse and Super Coarse. Coarse is used for porcelain while super coarse is used on chrome, cobalt, and non-precious and hard metals. Sold individually.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

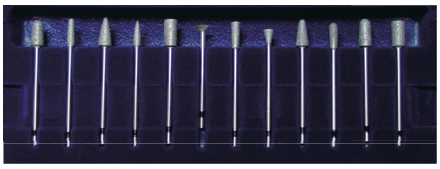
	Coarse	Super Coarse	Ultra Coarse
#1	#1290665	#1290660	#1290880
#2	#1290735	#1290730	N/A
#3	#1290585	#1290580	#1290835
#4	#1290685	#1290680	N/A
#5	#1290725	#1290720	N/A
#6	#1290615	#1290610	#1290840
#7	#1290635	#1290630	#1290855
#8	#1290675	#1290670	#1290870

9 10 11 12 13 14 15

	Coarse	Super Coarse	Ultra Coarse
#9	#1290575	#1290570	#1290830
#10	#1290595	#1290590	#1290875
#11	#1290605	#1290600	#1290850
#12	#1290625	#1290620	#1290860
#13	#1290645	#1290640	#1290885
#14	#1290655	#1290650	N/A
#15	N/A	N/A	#1290845

H.P. SINTERED DIAMOND KIT

The Sintered Diamond Kit contains 12 various diamond burs. All of these burs are our most popular burs. Kits come in Coarse, Super Coarse and Ultra Coarse. The kit comes with a convenient storage box.

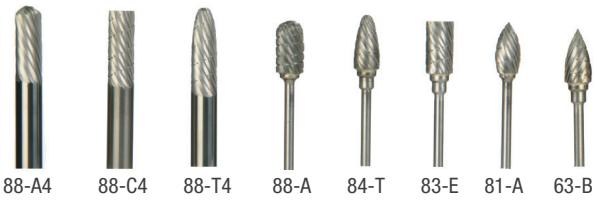


#1290745	Coarse (Blue)
#1290740	Super Coarse (Black)
#1290890	Ultra Coarse (Red)

KEYSTONE SPIRAL CUT CARBIDE BURS

Precision burs that require less pressure and cut smoothly with minimum heat. Hand ground to insure quality control. Sold individually.

#1201680	A 1/2	#1201730	A 3/8
#1201690	B 1/2	#1201740	B 3/8
#1201700	C 1/2	#1201750	C 3/8
#1201710	D 1/2	#1201760	D 3/8
#1201720	E 1/2		



#1201780	88-A4	#1201830	84-T
#1201800	88-C4	#1201840	83-E
#1201810	88-T4	#1201860	81-A
#1201820	88-A	#1201880	63-B

#1201890	61-A	#1201910	52-D
#1201900	53-A	#1201930	51-A
#1201920	52-C	#1201870	73-C
#1201850	82-T	#1201950	41-P

#1202000	NK-1	#1202050	NK-6	#1201980	33-C
#1202010	NK-2	#1202060	NK-7	#1201970	32-P
#1202020	NK-3	#1202070	NK-8	#1201940	44-C
#1202030	NK-4	#1201960	31-P	#1201990	71-G
#1202040	NK-5				

KEYSTONE DIAMOND CUT CARBIDE BURS COARSE MAXI CUT

Diamond Cut Keystone Carbide Burs are coarse maxi cut for maximum reduction. They can be used on acrylic and all metals. Sold individually.

#1202181	A 1/2	#1202124	E 1/2
#1202121	B 1/2	#1202125	A 3/8
#1202122	C 1/2	#1202126	B 3/8
#1202123	D 1/2	#1202128	D 3/8

#1202133	88-A	#1202143	52-C
#1202134	84-T	#1202142	52-D
#1202136	82-T	#1202144	51-A
#1202138	73-C		

KEYSTONE DIAMOND CUT CARBIDE BURS FINE MINI CUT

These Diamond Cut Keystone Carbide Burs are fine mini cut. Perfect for minimum reduction and use on acrylics, composites, porcelain or metal for that smooth finish. Sold individually.

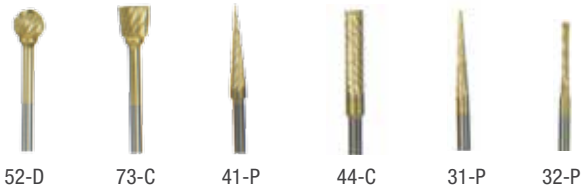
#1202154	D 1/2	#1202163	88-T4
#1202155	E 1/2	#1202165	84-T
#1202159	D 3/8	#1202171	61-A
#1202160	E 3/8	#1202174	52-C

KEYGOLD

These Spiral Cut Keystone Carbide Burs require less pressure and cut smooth with minimum heat. They are hand ground to insure quality control. We offer a wide list of bur styles and sizes. Sold individually.

#1202230	A 1/2	#1202255	A 3/8
#1202235	B 1/2	#1202260	B 3/8
#1202240	C 1/2	#1202265	C 3/8
#1202245	D 1/2	#1202270	D 3/8
		#1202275	E 3/8

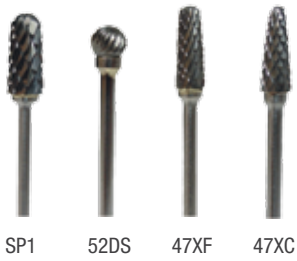
#1202295	88-T4	#1202320	63-B
#1202300	88-A	#1202325	53-A
#1202305	84-T	#1202330	52-C
#1202310	83-E	#1202335	82-T
#1202315	81-A		



#1202345	52-D	#1202360	44-C
#1202350	73-C	#1202365	31-P
#1202355	41-P	#1202375	32-P

SPECIAL BURS

These Special Burs are sharp and cut fast. They are used for clog-free bulk reduction of acrylic, plaster and stone.



#1201955	SP1
#1201915	52DS
#1201956	47XF
#1201957	47XC

Z-BUR

The special hollowed, fluted design of Keystone's Z-Bur Diamond Bur is perfect for easy removal of sticky tissue conditioners and pastes commonly used to take denture impressions. The bur also works well in removing most soft liners. Normally messy removal of materials is eliminated with the Z-Bur action set at a medium speed (15,000-25,000 rpm). The slower cutting speed reduces burning and melting of the liner. The hollowed design also reduces the clogging of carbide and minimizes flying debris. Once the liner is removed the final preparation of the hard surface can be performed with carbide of choice.

#1201995 Z-Bur

ARBOR BAND CHUCK

We offer two types of Arbor Band Chucks. The first is for standard lathes with 3/8" (9.5 mm) shaft. Also we have a shaft for standard 3/4" bands (1/4" shank). These bands come in left or right hand sides of the lathe. Sold individually.

For standard lathes with 3/8" (9.5 mm) shaft
#1260020 Arbor Band Chuck

For standard lathes with 3/4" (19 mm) bands, 1/4" (6.3 mm) shank
#1260030 Left Hand
#1260040 Right Hand

BUR CHUCK

The Bur Chuck is designed to be used with small burs and mandrels as long as they do not exceed 1/4" (6.3 mm) diameter. It is to be used with lathes that have a tapered shaft. Sold individually. For standard shafts.

#1260050 Bur Chuck

TAPERED SPINDLES

Made of steel, these Tapered Spindles are designed to be used with buffing wheels, brushes, and centered wheels. The chuck is built for placement on either right or left hand shafts with 3/8" or standard tapered shaft. Sold individually.

For 1/4" (6.3 mm) shank, fits jacobs
#1260060 Stone Chucks

For lathe and knock down wheels with 1/4" (6.3 mm) arbor hole and 3/8" (9.5 mm) shaft
#1260080 Right Hand

STONE CHUCKS

The Stone Chuck is designed to accommodate 1/4" to 3/8" wheels and stones. They can be used on standard 3/8" shafts and is available for either right or left hand shafts. Made of steel for long-lasting wear. Sold individually.

For 1/4" (6.3 mm) shank, fits jacobs
#1260060 Stone Chucks

For lathe and knock down wheels with 1/4" (6.3 mm) arbor hole and 3/8" (9.5 mm) shaft
#1260080 Right Hand

CARBIDE TWIST DRILLS

These Carbide Twist Drills work on a pin machine. Available in 3/Pkg.

#1210000 Carbide Twist Drill

MANDRELS

We offer various Mandrels to satisfy all laboratory needs.

Corkscrew 3/32" (2.38 mm) shank mandrel
#1520041 Dozen (12)
#1520040 Gross (144)

Tapered Handpiece mandrel
#1520056 Dozen (12)
#1520055 Gross (144)

3/32" (2.38 mm) shank, 1/16" (1.5 mm) screw, 8mm large head mandrel
#1520090 Dozen (12)
#1520185 Gross (144)

Heavy Duty, 1/8" (3.1 mm) shank, 1/16" (1.5 mm) screw mandrel
#1520061 Dozen (12)
#1520060 Gross (144)

Spiral 3/32" (2.38 mm) shank mandrel
#1520071 Dozen (12)
#1520070 Gross (144)

Spiral with Hex Nut, 3/32" (2.38 mm) shank mandrel
#1520081 Dozen (12)
#1520080 Gross (144)

Heavy Duty, 1/8" (3.1 mm) shank, 1/8" (3.1 mm) screw Mandrel
#1520091 Dozen (12)
#1520095 Gross (144)

H.P. High Speed Reinforced 3/32" (2.38 mm) shank, 1/16" (1.5 mm) screw mandrel
#1520051 Dozen (12)
#1520050 Gross (144)

ADHESIVE-COATED PRESSURE SENSITIVE WAX

The Adhesive-Coated Pressure Sensitive Waxes are flexible 4" x 4" (10.16 x 10.16 cm) wax sheets which are coated on one side with a pressure sensitive adhesive. Available in 32/Box.

#1880010	20 gauge	#1880040	26 gauge
#1880020	22 gauge	#1880050	28 gauge
#1880030	24 gauge	#1880060	30 gauge

AFG AESTHETIC TRANSLUCENT WAXES

Keystone AFG aesthetic translucent waxes, created by Alberto Battistelli, are used to construct wax teeth that faithfully reproduce natural teeth with a layering system similar to that used by prosthodontists for dental ceramics. The pastel coloration with light shades is very similar to dentine and natural enamel and is accompanied by slightly brighter colors. This reproduces individual characterization in a way that is similar to what is normally done with super-colors or intensive masses during the construction of ceramic teeth.

AFG wax kits contain black wax to create perfect marginal closures, an opaque white wax, and an opaque grey wax for the technique of mono-color waxing, which assists in the viewing of anatomical details.

White Wax is for mono-color waxing, opal effects and imitation of decalcified areas in aesthetic waxing. Dentin A1 is for modeling of light dental nucleus. Dentin A3 is for modeling of dental nucleus or the neck. The blue/grey wax is the imitation of the areas of grey-blue transparency. Neutral is for the imitation of the effects of translucence, enamel and dilution of all the masses to make them more translucent. Orange is for modeling of the neck, the back of occlusal zones, the mamelons and the interproximal areas. The light brown is for the coloration of the neck and the proximal areas and the dark brown in for the simulation of caries. ***International Sales Only.***

#1911566	No. 1 Black, 9g	#1911571	No. 6 Neutral, 9g
#1911567	No. 2 White, 9g	#1911572	No. 7 Blue/Grey, 9g
#1911568	No. 3 Grey Opaque, 9g	#1911573	No. 8 Orange, 9g
#1911569	No. 4 Dentin A1, 9g	#1911574	No. 9 Light Brown, 9g
#1911570	No. 5 Dentin A3, 9g	#1911575	No. 10 Dark Brown, 9g

BASE PLATE WAX

Our Base Plate Wax is made from the finest ingredients. The wax is great for general purpose uses while remaining an economical wax. Available in red or pink color and comes in 5-pound cases.

CE

#1880175	Red
#1880170	Pink

MIZZY ALLCEZON BASE PLATE WAX

Mizzy Allcezon Base Plate Wax is composed of general, all-purpose wax for bites, registration and impressions. Pink color, available in 1 lb. (453 g) or 5 lb. boxes (2,268 g).

CE

#6160100	Mizzy Allcezon Base Plate Wax, 1 lb.
#6160300	Mizzy Allcezon Base Plate Wax, 5 lb.

NEWCERA® BLOCK OUT WAX

Block out wax comes in honey color. Melting point: 70˚C/158˚F.
International Sales Only.

#1910543	Honey, 70g

BITE BLOCKS

These Bite Blocks are pink recessed, medium soft with 3/8" wax for occlusal rims. U-shaped and pliable for custom reshaping at room temperatures to fit the individual arch. Available in 100/Box.

CE

#1880240	Bite Blocks
#1880250	Bite Sticks

MIZZY BYTE RYTE WAX

Mizzy Byte Ryte Wax is the sheet form of bite wax with same properties as cake form.

#6160700	Yellow, 1 lb. (453 g)
#6160800	Yellow, 5 lb. (2,268 g)

BOXING STRIP WAX

The Boxing Strip Wax is soft, tacky red wax perfect for boxing impressions.

#1880260	Red Regular, 5 lb. (2,268 g)
#1880262	Red Regular, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880264	Red Xtra Thin, 1 lb. (453 g)

NEWCERA® CAD/CAM DISCS

NewCera CAD/CAM Discs has a melting point of 115˚C/239˚F.

Technical specification: ~ 27,500Up/m
Feed rate: 20-25mm/sec
2 Cutters 2mm
Comes with ridge and without ridge.

International Sales Only.

#1910555	Grey, 20mm
#1910556	Beige, 18mm
#1911557	Grey with Ridge, 20mm
#1911558	Beige with Ridge, 18mm

NEWCERA® CAD/CAM SCULPTURING WAX

NewCera CAD/CAM Sculpturing Wax has a melting point of 62˚C/144˚F. ***International Sales Only.***

#1910549	Green, 70g
#1910546	Beige, 70g
#1910552	Grey, 70g

CASTING WAX

This high-quality Casting Wax makes jobs easier and economical.

	PINK	GREEN
20 gauge	#1880270	#1880280
22 gauge	#1880290	#1880300
24 gauge	#1880310	#1880320
26 gauge	#1880330	#1880340
28 gauge	#1880360	#1880350
30 gauge	#1880370	#1880380

NEWCERA® CERVICAL WAX

The NewCera Cervical Wax has high stability, low shrinkage, excellent carving properties, and a low melting point. Melting point: 60˚C/140˚F.
International Sales Only.

#1910537	Red, 70g

NEWCERA® ROCK CERVICAL WAX

This cervical wax has a melting point of 65˚C/149˚F.
International Sales Only.

#1911560 Black, 70g

SLAYCRIS CROWN & BRIDGE WAX

Slaycris Wax is medium soft wax prepared for use in all types of crown and bridge work. Available in 3 oz. tin.

#1880795 Regular Green

DIPPING WAX

Keystone Dipping Wax is available in Red, Green or Yellow. Available in a 10 oz. jar.

#1890030 Red
#1890050 Green
#1890040 Yellow

NEWCERA® DIPPING WAX

NewCera Dipping Wax comes in hard and soft wax pellets.
International Sales Only.

#1910544 Red, Hard 300g
#1910545 Yellow, Soft 300g

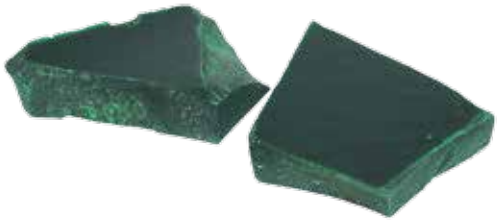
CORNING INLAY WAX

Corning Inlay Wax is developed for the requirements of inlay technique. The wax is form-stable and contraction resistant (low shrinkage) from wax-up to burnout. It will not pull, flare, chip, crack, drag or expand at the margins, even when being cast in extremely thin sections. It will resist deformation due to handling and can be easily carved. Will not become sticky or flaky or gum up instruments and will burn-out cleanly with no residue.

#1880390	Regular Green, 1 lb.	#1880430	Special Hard Green, 1 lb.
#1880410	Hard Blue, 1 lb.	#1880440	Special Hard Blue, 1 lb.
#1880420	Hard Green, 1 lb.	#1880450	White, 1 lb.

KEYSTONE INLAY WAX

Keystone Inlay Wax provides the highest quality. Perfect for all inlay wax needs. Available in 1-pound box.



#1880385	Regular Blue
#1880387	Regular Green
#1880450	White

MAVES INLAY WAX

Maves Inlay Wax comes in two sizes and styles. We offer #2 and #3 sizes that are in sticks or chunks form.

#1880460	Green, #2 Sticks, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880480	Green, #2 Chunks, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880470	Green, #3 Sticks, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880490	Green, #3 Chunks, 1 lb. (453 g)

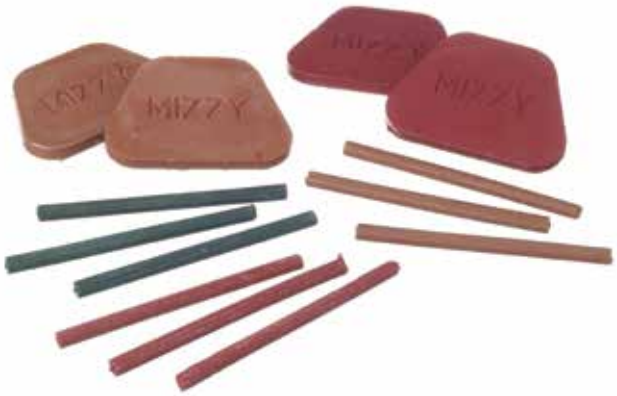
MIZZY IMPRESSION COMPOUND CAKES & STICKS

Mizzy Compound Cakes & Sticks are pleasantly scented and flavored compound for taking full and partial impressions, and making preliminary impress

Brown Medium Heat Compound:
- Plastic at 135˚F (57.2˚C)
- Ideal for snap impressions
- Working Temperature: 125˚F - 135˚F (52˚C - 57˚C)

Red Low Heat Compound:
- Maximum visibility of detail
- Working Temperature: 115˚F - 125˚F (46˚C - 52˚C)

Green Sticks:
- Has the most diverse working range
- Renders sharp details
- Will not fracture while trimming
- Chills evenly without warping
- Maximum contrast



CE

#6060700	Brown, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060300	Red, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060500	Green, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060600	Brown, 8 Cakes, 8 oz. (227 g)
#6060100	Red, 8 Cakes, 8 oz. (227 g)

NEWCERA® MILLING WAX

The NewCera Milling Wax has a melting point of 60˚C/140˚F. ***International Sales Only.***

#1910540	Green, 70g
#1910541	Gray, 70g

NEWCERA® SCULPTURING WAXES

Keystone NewCera Sculpturing Wax is a new generation of a perfect sculpting wax that works without limits. It's a wax that does what you want and helps you create wax-ups easily and efficiently. The melting point of the wax is 131˚F (55˚C). Available in six different colors (Gray, Beige, Blue, Green, Yellow, White) and comes in a 70g package. Sold individually. ***International Sales Only.***

SCULPTURING WAXES

#1910501	Gray, 70g
#1910502	Beige, 70g
#1910503	Blue, 70g
#1910504	Green, 70g
#1910505	Yellow, 70g
#1910506	White, 70g

ASH-FREE SCULPTURING WAXES

#1911501	Gray, 70g
#1911502	Beige, 70g
#1911503	Blue, 70g
#1911504	Green, 70g
#1911505	Yellow, 70g
#1911506	White, 70g

NEWCERA® ROCK SCULPTURING WAX

NewCera ROCK Waxes are ideal for waxing up of occlusal surfaces as it is rigid and has excellent flow properties. All the NewCera Rock Waxes are available in ash-free for the ceramic technique as they are free of opaque ingredients. Melting point is 63˚C/145˚F. ***International Sales Only.***

SCULPTURING WAXES

#1910507	Gray, 70g
#1910508	Beige, 70g
#1910509	Blue, 70g
#1910510	Green, 70g
#1910511	Yellow, 70g
#1910512	White, 70g

ASH-FREE SCULPTURING WAXES

#1911507	Gray, 70g
#1911508	Beige, 70g
#1911509	Blue, 70g
#1911510	Green, 70g
#1911511	Yellow, 70g
#1911512	White, 70g

SET-UP WAX

The Set-Up Wax has a great tenacity and ideal for partial prosthesis. There's no distortion of the wax, due to small range (<5%) of melting points and there's also no runniness or droplet formation. One sheet is enough for two prostheses. Available in a 5-pound box.

#1880155	Pink

SPECIAL FORMULA WAX

The Special Formula Wax is formulated to check for premature occlusion and as an articulating medium. Available sizes 5-7/8" x 2-7/8" (14.92 x 7.30 cm) and comes in 1-pound box.

CE

#6162700	Dr. Schuyler's Articulating Wax
#6162600	Dr. Cohn's Special Formula Wax

SPRUE WAX

Sprue Wax is specifically formulated and designed to be used as sprues. Comes in red color and 6" long rods.

#1880720	Red 6 gauge, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880730	Red 8 gauge, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880740	Red 10 gauge, 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880710	1/4" (6.3 mm) dia., 1 lb. (453 g)
#1880680	Wax Cartridge 6" x 1/2" (152.4 x 12.7 mm)

NEWCERA® STICKY WAX

NewCera Sticky Wax has a melting point of 75˚C/167˚F.
International Sales Only.

#1910542	Orange Neon, 70g

STICKY WAX

The Sticky Wax is used to hold or weld materials or pieces together. It can also be used to connect or repairs wax patterns. The wax is melted with a gas flame and used as a modeling wax. Available in 1 lb. boxes.

#1880750	Red Lumps
#1880770	Yellow Lumps
#1880775	Corning Yellow Sticks, 120
#1880760	Corning Yellow Lumps

STIPPLED WAX SHEETS

The Sticky Wax is used to hold or weld materials or pieces together. It can also be used to connect or repairs wax patterns. The wax is melted with a gas flame and used as a modeling wax. Available in 1 lb. boxes.

#1880790	Green, 22 gauge
#1880785	Green, 24 gauge
#1880791	Green, 26 gauge

UTILITY WAX

Utility Wax is especially suited for built up and post-damming purposes. Available in Red Round, White Round, Red Square and White Square. Comes in 1 lb. boxes, 3/16" size.

#1880180	Red Round Strips
#1880200	Red Square Rope
#1880190	White Round Strips
#1880210	White Square Rope

KEWAX WIRE WAX

Kewax Wire Wax the best wax money can buy. The wax is extruded to a uniformed diameter and provides the proper tackiness and adhesion.

ROUND		HALF ROUND	
#1880500	6 gauge	#1880550	6 gauge
#1880510	8 gauge	#1880560	8 gauge
#1880520	10 gauge	#1880570	10 gauge
#1880530	12 gauge	#1880580	12 gauge
#1880540	14 gauge	#1880590	14 gauge
#1880620	16 gauge		
#1880630	18 gauge	**HALF PEAR**	
#1880640	20 gauge	#1880600	6 gauge

PLASTIC HOLLOW SPRUES

Keystone is the best source for Plastic Hollow Sprues with or without reservoirs, wax sprues with reservoirs or hollow plastic or wax runner bars. Plastic will not distort during burnout, hollow plastic will not expand and damage the investment mold as solid plastic may.

	250/Box	500/Box	1,000/Box
8 gauge, 1-1/4" (3.75 cm)	#1290010	#1290060	N/A
10 gauge, 1-1/4" (3.75 cm)	N/A	#1290070	N/A
12 gauge, 1-1/4" (3.75 cm)	N/A	#1290080	N/A
14 gauge, 1-1/4" (3.75 cm)	N/A	#1290090	N/A
16 gauge, 1-1/4" (3.75 cm)	#1290050	#1290100	N/A
8 gauge, 3/4" (1.90 cm)	N/A	#1290150	#1290230
10 gauge, 3/4" (1.90 cm)	N/A	#1290160	#1290240
12 gauge, 3/4" (1.90 cm)	N/A	#1290170	#1290250
14 gauge, 3/4" (1.90 cm)	N/A	#1290180	#1290260
8 gauge, 1/2" (1.27 cm)	N/A	N/A	#1290190
10 gauge, 1/2" (1.27 cm)	N/A	#1290120	#1290200
12 gauge, 1/2" (1.27 cm)	N/A	#1290130	#1290210
14 gauge, 1/2" (1.27 cm)	N/A	N/A	#1290220

WAX PALATE PATTERNS

This works great for gold, acrylic, partial or full palates. It improves denture quality by obtaining natural living tissue finish, beautiful esthetics and greater comfort. Reduces labor costs. Less waxing and finishing (saves hand waxing) and is convenient to use.

#1600010 Wax Palate Patterns, 100/Pkg

NEW! KEYSTONE OCCLUSION CONTROL SPRAY

Our Keystone Occlussal Spray is a mixture of pressurized gas that identifies high spots through targeted spraying. There are two different nozzles to enable this 100% water-soluble solution, and does not blob. It is environmentally friendly, and is not harmful to ozone.
International Sales Only.

#1009092 Green Occlusion Spray, 75 ml
#1009093 Blue Occlusion Spray, 75 ml
#1009094 Red Occlusion Spray, 75 ml
#1009095 White Occlusion Spray, 75 ml

KLEAN ALL BOIL OUT AGENT

Klean All Boil Out Agent keeps the wax in suspension. The agent does not leave any residue on models. This goes into solution easily and dissolves any grit from the wax. It's odor-free and non-chlorinated.

#1014102	Klean All, 32 oz.
#1014103	Klean All, 1 gallon

KE-SOLV

Ke-Solv is a non-toxic solvent for wax removal. Works quickly and is a must-have for any lab.

#1480010	Ke-Solv, 1 gallon

NEW! KEYSTONE LINE PEN

Keystone Line-Pen is a reliable blue marking pencil for the margin line. Convenient and can be used on plaster.

#1911563	Keystone Line Pen

NEWCERA® ISO PEN

High quality isolation pen.
International Sales Only.

#1911562	Iso Pen

NEWCERA® WAX BRUSH

High quality wax brush. ***International Sales Only.***

#1911565	Wax Brush

ANTI-SNORE GUARD

RONCOFER ANTI-SNORE GUARD

The Roncofer Anti Snore Guard goes to work while you're at rest. By giving mechanical support to the tongue during sleep, results can be noted after just one night. There is nothing to worry about with this guard, as it is one size fits all mouths while preventing obstruction of the upper airways. It is made of polycarbonate and EVA, and is ready for use in a matter of seconds.

#1009201	Roncofer Anti-Snore Guard, 1-piece
#1009202	Roncofer Anti-Snore Guard, 12-piece Display

ARTICULATING

ARTICULATING PAPERS

Our Articulating Paper is soft, smooth and non-sticking. The super sensitive paper is great for marking at every point of articulations. The horseshoe-shaped articulated papers are especially useful for patients who tend to bite unilaterally during the occlusion test due to diminished resilience. Has a high resistance to tearing.

REGULAR

#04-00122	Red/Blue Regular, 101.60 microns
#04-00522	Blue Thick, 127 microns
#04-00622	Red/Blue Regular, 101.60 microns

HORSESHOE

#04-00222	Blue Thin, 101.60 microns
#04-00322	Blue X-Thin, 76.20 microns
#04-00422	Blue XX-Thin, 50.80 microns

MIZZY PIP PASTE

PIP is a pure white silicone paste, used for seating crowns, bridges and full, immediate and partial dentures. The brief procedure yields specific results that are easy to read and thoroughly reliable, surpassing results obtained with chemical set pressure indicating materials used to locate areas of denture discomfort. PIP is applied to the dry denture; companion PIP spray is applied to the tissue. The denture is then seated under pressure then removed. Areas where the paste has been displaced show points of excessive pressure.

#6120900	PIP Tube, 1 oz. (.02 L)	#6120550	PIP Packet with Remover & Brush, 24/Pkg
#6120200	PIP Jar with Remover, 1-1/4 oz. (.03 L)	#6120600	PIP Brushes, 12/Pkg
#6120300	PIP Jar with Remover, 2-1/4 oz. (.06 L)	#6000437	PIP Remover, 1 oz. (.02 L)
#6120400	PIP Jar, 8 oz. (.23 L)	#6120700	PIP Remover, 4 oz. (.11 L)
#6121000	PIP Pump, 4 oz. (.11 L)		

BOSWORTH HI-SPOT®

Hi-Spot is a quick and economical method for determining sore spots and high-pressure areas. Apply to dentures, bridges and inlay cavities for inspection against binding. Hi-Spot's smooth and creamy texture makes it easy to work with and it is tasteless and odorless. Great for implant adjustments.

#0921430	Standard Kit, 2 - 14g Paste

MIZZY PIP SPRAY

PIP Spray is the perfect companion product to PIP paste. This mint flavored wetting agent can be sprayed onto teeth and soft tissue to produce smooth, accurate bubble-free surfaces on all types of impression material. Use as a rinse to eliminate ropy saliva.

CE

#6140100	PIP Spray, 4 oz. (.11 L)
#6140200	PIP Spray Concentrate, 16 oz. (9.47 L)

CEMENTS & LINERS

FLECK'S ZINC PHOSPHATE CEMENT

Since the advent of zinc phosphate cement, many other types of cement have been introduced. None, however, have demonstrated clinical superior in terms of strength, resistance to dissolution, and overall retention like Fleck's Zinc Phosphate Cement has. And of all zinc phosphate, Fleck's is the leading brand and cement of choice of dentists.

CE 0120

29g

#6050100	Snow White
#6020200	Light Yellow
#6050300	Yellow
#6050400	Golden Yellow
#6050500	Light Gray
#6050900	Golden Brown
#6051300	Ceramic Blend

8 oz.

#6055600	Snow White
#6055700	Light Yellow
#6055800	Yellow
#6055900	Golden Yellow
#6056300	Golden Brown
#6056700	Ceramic Blend

Ortho Pak: 1/8 oz. Powder & 2x35cc Liquid

#6053600	Snow White
#6053700	Light Yellow
#6053800	Yellow
#6053900	Golden Yellow
#6054400	Golden Brown

Liquids

#6051400	15 ml
#6051700	35 ml

BOSWORTH ZINC PHOSPHATE CEMENT

Zinc Phosphate Cement is specially blended to mix smooth and complete. This cement has excellent bonding strength and works well for crowns, inlays, fixed bridgework, orthodontic bands, and temporary fillings. Powder available in yellow or light yellow.

Tips: As the amount of powder incorporated into the mix is increased, the strength increases. Incorporate the powder incrementally. If a large amount of powder is mixed into the liquid all at once, the temperature at the site of the reaction becomes higher, resulting in an increased reaction time and loss of control of the consistency. For orthodontic bands, a heavy consistency will produce greater film thickness, which is important for band retention.

CE 2195

Standard Kit: 15 ml Liquid, 29g Powder

#092107	Standard Kit (Specify Yellow or Light Yellow)

COMPONENTS

#092108	15 ml Liquid
#092109	29g Powder

BOSWORTH AEGIS® CROWN & BRIDGE CEMENT WITH ACP

Aegis Crown & Bridge is a syringe dispensed, two paste, dual-cure modified resin polymer material. It is the first crown & bridge resin cement containing an Amorphous Calcium Phosphate (ACP) filler. Aegis C & B is ideal for use as a permanent luting cement for crown & bridge, inlay, and veneer cementation applications, and makes for excellent margin. When exposed to a curing light, Aegis C & B cures in 5-10 seconds.

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++

Standard Kit: 2 ml syringes Aegis C&B, 6 ml Aqua Bond™, 6 ml Dentin Resin, 20 Mixing Tips

#0921025 Standard Kit (Shade B1 Light)

BOSWORTH MASTERLINK®

MasterLink Crown and Bridge is a syringe dispensed, two paste, dual-cure resin cement, ideal for use with gold, ceramic, crowns, inlays and onlays. Masterlink features low viscosity and thin film thickness to provide ideal handling. A non-runny material makes a perfect margin the first time and every time. MasterLink is radiopaque and available in Vita Shade B1 (59), A2 (60), and C1.

Standard Kit: 1 - 9 g syringe MasterLink Cement, 5 Mixing Tips

#092176 Standard Kit

BOSWORTH SUPEREBA®

SuperEBA is an all-purpose, alumina-fortified material for final cementation of a single crown or inlay, or for use as a base, liner, or a temporary dressing for the relief of pain. SuperEBA's neutral pH and mild formulation provide additional patient comfort during the healing process. Hydrophilic nature and low film thickness provide unsurpassed convenience, making it an excellent choice for patients who are easily irritated. Adheres to tooth structure in the presence of moisture. Not to be used for implants.

Tips: Regular set has a greater than 15 minute slab set, but a shorter in the mouth set of 10-15 minutes. The fast set has a 10-15 minute slab set, but a faster in the mouth set of 4-8 minutes. Film thickness 25 microns.

CE 2195

Standard Kit: 15 g Powder Regular Set, 15 g Powder Fast Set, 6.5 ml Liquid, Dropper. Specify (F) for all Fast Powder or (R) for all Regular Powder.

#0921007 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS

#0921008 15 g Powder Fast Set
#0921009 15 g Powder Regular Set
#0921010 6.5 ml Liquid Only

BOSWORTH AEGIS® LINER WITH ACP

Aegis Liner is a light-cured resin with Amorphous Calcium Phosphate (ACP) formulated cavity liner/ base material. Easy to apply and will chemically bond to all adhesive and composites. Available in a convenient dispensing syringe.

Standard Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml syringe Aegis Cavity Liner with ACP

#0921730 Standard Kit

BOSWORTH COPALINER®

Copaliner cavity varnish and sealant protects the dentin and penetrates, fills, and seals the tubuli. It insulates against thermal, galvanic, and electrical shock and prevents hyperemia, death of the pulp, and discoloration. Copaliner provides a strong bond and an excellent marginal seal that will extend the life of the restoration. Its non-chloroform formula is scratch resistant and virtually insoluble in the oral environment. Over time it will develop dentinal tags for improved performance. Copaliner is ether-based with a biologically mild formula, minimizing post-operative sensitivity. CAN ONLY BE USED UNDER AMALGAM.

CE 2195

Standard Kit: .5 oz (14 ml) Solvent, .5 oz (14 ml) Varnish

#0921525 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS

#0921526 .5 oz (14 ml) Varnish
#0921527 .5 oz (14 ml) Solvent

BOSWORTH HYDROX®

Hydrox radiopaque calcium hydroxide paste is a rigid, self-setting cavity liner and pulp capping agent. Hydrox eliminates all chemical and thermal sensitivity by sealing dentinal tubules and protecting the pulp. Hydrox serves as a protective barrier that insulates the dentin and pulp from acid-containing cements and restorative materials. Works well under glass ionomers and will not affect amalgam or the polymerization of composites. The superior flowability of Hydrox permits uniform coverage and controlled placement into preparations.

Tips: Hydrox can be used as a temporary cement. Hydrox's high pH level acts to inhibit bacterial growth at the cavity wall. This property is particularly important for the treatment of teeth with complicated crown fractures, open apices, or root perforations.

CE 2195

Standard Kit: 15 g Base, 13 g Catalyst
#0921071 Standard Kit, Dentin
#0921072 Standard Kit, Ivory

6 Pack Kit: 6 - 15 g Base, 6 - 13 g Catalyst
#0921073 6 Pack Kit, Ivory
#0921074 6 Pack Kit, Dentin

BOSWORTH AEGIS® V WITH ACP

Aegis V is an Amorphous Calcium Phosphate (ACP) filled restorative that is a light-cured material specifically designed for Class V restorations. Provides controlled placement for increased patient comfort and effortless application.

Recommended for use with: Gorilla Seal™

Standard Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml Syringe (A1, A2, A3.5, B1)
#0921735 Standard Kit

COMPONENTS

#0921736 1.2 ml Syringe A1 (2)
#0921737 1.2 ml Syringe A2 (2)
#0921738 1.2 ml Syringe A3.5 (2)
#0921739 1.2 ml Syringe B1 (2)

BOSWORTH GORILLA SEAL™

Gorilla Seal is a crystal clear light-cure surface sealant with a smaller oxygen-inhibited layer that allows the sealant to cure to a high gloss or glossy finish for reduced polishing. Aesthetically pleasing in its 100% crystal clear form, this resin agent can seal over veneers, temporary crowns, composite restorations and I.D. or decorative designs. Gorilla Seal may reduce staining and sensitivity in cases such as tooth bleaching, cervical erosion and veneers.

Tips: Use a halogen/LED with halogen capability for curing.

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++

Standard Kit: 8 ml Gorilla Seal
#0921050 Standard Kit (Bottle)

Standard Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml Gorilla Seal
#0921051 Standard Kit (Syringe)

BOSWORTH ESTEEM®

Esteem is a vita shade (A-2), 100% radiopaque, self-cure composite restorative material. The two-paste system, which includes a universal paste and catalyst paste, forms a durable restoration. The hardened surface can be polished to a natural appearance, almost identical to original tooth anatomy. Esteem is stain resistant and has physical properties that produces exceptional holding strength. It matches the full range of tooth structure with a single translucent shade that blends into the surrounding dentition. It mixes easily, sets quickly, and finishes beautifully. Can be used for post and core build-up.

Recommended for use with: Acid Etch, Hydrox®, and Wonder Wedges®

Tips: To prevent cross-contamination and hardening within the jars, opposite ends of the mixing stick should be used to dip into the universal and catalyst jars.
I Note: This product was formerly known as "Bosworth Natural".

CE 2195

Standard Kit: 14g Universal Paste, 14 g Catalyst Paste

#0921560 Standard Kit

ACCESSORIES
#0921564 Double-Ended Spatulas (100)

BOSWORTH MASQUE®

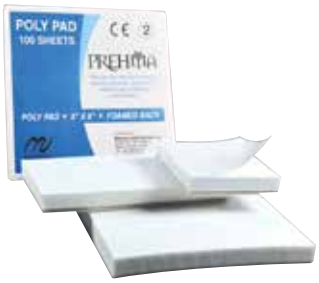
Masque is a silicone lubricant and coating agent that is insoluble in the mouth and keeps acrylic from bonding to the teeth. Masque is unaffected by monomers and heat. It cannot run, is tasteless, odorless, non-oily, and completely compatible with oral tissue. Masque can be applied whenever a lubricant or coating agent is required. Use wherever you do not want acrylic to bond. To remove Masque, simply wipe clean and rinse.

CE

#0921530 1 oz (29 g) Syringe with Plunger

MIXING POLY PADS

Mixing Poly Pads are extra heavy with a high poly-coated finishes. It can be used for mixing cements, composites, rubber base materials and silicates. Non-skid foam base.



#15-03022 1-3/8" x 1-3/8" (34.9 x 34.9 mm)
#15-03122 3" x 3" (76.2 x 76.2 mm)
#15-03022 3" x 6" (76.2 x 152.4 mm)
#15-03022 6" x 6" (15.2 x 15.2 cm)

ORANGE SOLVENT WITH LANOLIN

Orange Solvent with Lanolin is perfect for the removal of PIP paste, zinc oxide-eugenol, rubber base and other impression material from dentures, hands, face, mixing slabs and instruments.

#6120800 Orange Solvent, 32 oz. (.95 L)

BOSWORTH ORANGE SOLVENT

Orange Solvent is a wax and impression material solvent that quickly removes wax, baseplate, and resinous impression materials from acrylic teeth and denture bases. When used according to directions, Orange Solvent can be used on face and hands without injury to the most delicate skin. Orange Solvent does not contain carbon tetrachloride, acetone, chloroform, or any solvent which will injure, dissolve, or craze acrylic teeth or bases. Apply only with cotton or gauze.

#0921575 Orange Solvent, 16 oz (474 ml)

COSMETIC DENTISTRY

NIU NAIT TAKE-HOME CARE WHITENING KIT

Niu Nait Take-Home Whitening System comes in either 16% or 22% carbamide peroxide concentration. The system was developed by dentists, who aimed to achieve a long-lasting white smile with virtually no sensitivity in the comfort of your own home. The system has no strips, no hassles and no pain. Most importantly there's no sensitivity when using this product and you see results in just two weeks.

Niu Nait is available in two flavors, mint and strawberry, and come in 4, 10 or 50 syringe kits.

16% Concentration

#08-00777	Standard 10 Syringe Kit, Mint
#08-00877	Standard 10 Syringe Kit, Strawberry
#08-00977	Mini 4 Syringe Kit, Mint
#08-01077	Mini 4 Syringe Kit, Strawberry
#08-03577	Bulk 50 Syringe Kit, Mint
#08-03677	Bulk 50 Syringe Kit, Strawberry

DENTAL DAMS

DENTAL DAMS

These Dental Dams are made of highly flexible material that provide increased stretch and manipulation to reduce cross-contamination. Works well to eliminate frequent rinsing and use of multiple cotton rolls during a procedure. The dam minimizes risk of patient aspiration of foreign object. Also, the sheets have an excellent tensile and tear strength. Made with powder-free latex 5 mg per sheet.

CE

5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm)

#26-00511	Thin Blue, 52/Box
#26-00611	Thin Green, 52/Box
#26-00111	Medium Blue, 52/Box
#26-00211	Medium Green, 52/Box
#26-00911	Heavy Blue, 52/Box
#26-01011	Heavy Green, 52/Box

CE

6" x 6" (152.4 x 152.4 mm)

#26-00711	Thin Blue, 52/Box
#26-00811	Thin Green, 52/Box
#26-00311	Medium Blue, 52/Box
#26-00411	Medium Green, 52/Box
#26-01111	Heavy Blue, 52/Box
#26-01211	Heavy Green, 52/Box

ETCHANT MATERIALS

SEITY ETCHANT GELS

Seity Etchant Gel is a superior quality dental etching gel specially formulated for maximum working and handling characteristics. The syringe dispensing gel stays in place and will not run onto exposed tissue. Get precise placement through small-gauge, pre-bent applicator tips. It washes off easily without leaving any residue.

#07-02777	37% Etchant Gel, Blue, 12 g syringe
#07-00377	37% Etchant Gel, Blue, 50 ml syringe

BOSWORTH ACID ETCH

Acid Etch is silica and glycerin-free, providing a cleaner, rougher, increased surface area free of bio-film. Acid Etch creates a deeper etch pattern for an easier application of bonding materials. For increased patient comfort and easy clean-up, Acid Etch is highly viscous, allowing for more accurate placement. Acid Etch is odorless, tasteless, and available in a 35% concentration aqua blue formula.

Recommended for use with: Hydrox®

Tips: Acid Etch contains phosphoric acid which may cause burns or skin sensitization in susceptible individuals. Before using this product cover the patient's eyes with protective eyewear. Avoid contact with oral tissues, eyes and skin. Do not use Acid Etch on dental pulp tissue; cover dentin close to the pulp (< 1 mm remaining) with a hard setting calcium hydroxide liner (Bosworth Hydrox).

WATCH THE TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

CE 2195

Standard Kit: 4 - 3 ml syringes Acid Etch 35% Phosphoric Acid

#0921346 Standard Kit

1.2 ml Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml syringes Acid Etch 35% Phosphoric Acid

#1921345 1.2 ml Kit

Jumbo Syringe Kit: 50 ml syringes Acid Etch 35%, plunger, 3 -3ml syringes (empty)

#1921303 Jumbo Syringe Kit

ZINC OXIDE POWDER USP

Zinc Oxide Powder USP is high in quality and purity. It's very fine, amorphous white or yellowish-white color that's free from gritty particles. Sold individually.

#11-47577	Zinc Oxide Powder USP, 1.5 oz. (42 g)
#11-47578	Zinc Oxide Powder USP, 1 lb. (453 g)

IMPRESSION MATERIAL

HB BITE REGISTRATION

HB Bite Registration provides a tough, precise occlusal record that resists compression and bounce-back during articulation.

The Regular Set has a working time of 2 minutes and a set time of 1 minute, making a total set time of 3 minutes. The Fast Set Fast Set has a working time of 30 seconds and a set time of 1 minute, making a total set time of 1:30. Available in 50 ml cartridges and 2/Pkg.

#6081105	HB Bite Registration, Regular Set
#6081104	HB Bite Registration, Fast Set

HB VPS

HB VPS (polysiloxane) impression material is virtually for any 1- or 2-step impression technique. Available in light, medium and heavy-body viscosities, HB VPS tray materials are highly hydrophilic for precision models.

This ensures an accurate impression and makes a pleasant experience for both the dentist and patient. Each type of HB VPS comes in a convenient 50ml cartridge with 4/Pkg.

#6081707	VPS Heavy Fast
#6081709	VPS Medium Fast
#6081711	VPS Light Fast

#6081708	VPS Heavy Regular
#6081710	VPS Medium Regular
#6081712	VPS Light Regular

HB PUTTY

This c-silicone condensation based material is used to process cold cure partials, repairs, and relines. The material is soft and malleable during mixing and most dental labs prefer it over competing brands.

#6081950	HB Putty Kit, Regular Set
#6081816	HB Putty Kit, Fast Set

CONSISTENCY BITE REGISTRATION

Consistency Bite Registration is a fluffy mousse-like vinyl polysiloxane material. It's used for bite registration, copying transfers, and primary impression with bite trays. Available in 50ml cartridge with 2/Pkg.

#6081000	Bite Registration, Fast Set
#6081100	Bite Registration, Regular Set

CONSISTENCY VPS

Consistency VPS is a multipurpose and cost-effective high performance cartridge system available in regular and fast set. All viscosities are available extremely accurate, hydrophilic and strong. Use as a final impression material or an alginate substitute. Each type of Consistency VPS comes in a convenient 50ml cartridge with 4/Pkg.

CE

#6081200	VPS Heavy Body, Fast Set
#6081400	VPS Medium Body, Fast Set
#6081600	VPS Light Body, Fast Set

CE

#6081300	VPS Heavy Body, Regular Set
#6081500	VPS Medium Body, Regular Set
#6081700	VPS Light Body, Regular Set

BOSWORTH RE'CORD™

Re'Cord is a polyvinylsiloxane bite registration material specially formulated to provide enhanced accuracy, convenience, and patient acceptance. Re'Cord is blue in color, odorless, and tasteless. A fast-setting material, Re'Cord achieves snap-set hardness in under 1 minute to reduce patient discomfort and prevent costly remakes due to patient reflexive movement. Directly apply Re'Cord to the occlusal surface or use with a Bosworth Big Bite Tray for effortless bite registration in centric occlusion or at rest. Re'Cord remains virtually distortion free weeks after use.

Recommended for use with: E-Z Squeeze™ Universal Dispenser and Big Bite Trays™

CE

Standard Kit: 2 - 50 ml Cartridges, 10 - Mixing Tips

#0921315	Standard Kit
#0921316	Standard Kit (Rigid)

COMPONENTS

#0921414	Static Mixing Tips for 5 inch cartridges (48)

BOSWORTH SUPERBITE™

Superbite is a traditional zinc oxide eugenol paste that combines controlled flowability and non-sagging body to enable unexcelled reproduction of the oral tissues that support a denture, registration of centric, and accurate seating of the casts for articulation. Superbite paste is a blue, two-component material, with a 1 minute in the mouth setting time. The absence of secondary flow and resistance to closure will enhance patient comfort.

Recommended for use with: Big Bite Trays™

CE

Standard Kit: 7.5 oz. (212 g) Base, 3.25 oz. (92 g) Catalyst

#0921815	Standard Kit	Case: 47

COMPONENTS

#0921816	Tube Base
#0921817	Tube Catalyst

BOSWORTH PLASTOPASTE™

Plastopaste is a zinc oxide eugenol impression paste (light body) used for preliminary compound impressions, mucostatic impressions, rebasing dentures, and denture relines. Plastopaste easily mixes in 45 seconds to a consistent, extra creamy mixture, and sets hard in 2 minutes 30 seconds without distortion. Plastopaste is non-sticky, wipes easily from patient's face and hands, and can be repositioned without any visible cracks or lines. This formula has a pleasant taste and causes no eugenol burn.

Mixing Ratio: 13 g base to 5.6 g catalyst. I To disinfect: Immerse in a 1:213 iodophor for 10 minutes or 2% gluteraldehyde solution for 10 hours, prepared according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Tips: Plastopaste can be used as a temporary cement.

CE

Standard Kit: 7.5 oz. (212 g) Base, 3.25 oz. (92 g) Catalyst

#0921590	Standard Kit

COMPONENTS

#0921591	7.5 oz. (212 g) Tube White Base
#0921592	.25 oz. (92 g) Tube Brown Catalyst

BOSWORTH RIMSEAL™

Rimseal is a PEMA acrylic peripheral impression material and bite registration material that can be used with custom or plastic impression trays for full denture impressions and border molding (muscle trim). Rimseal extends to the proper peripheral height without slumping. This soft material records peripheral detail without distortion and sets to become a rigid part of the tray. Rimseal is yellow in color, providing a distinct contrast color from impression materials.

CE

Standard Kit: 8 oz. (227 g) Powder, 6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

#0921710	Standard Kit (Yellow Powder)

COMPONENTS

#0921711	8 oz. (227 g) Powder
#0921712	6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH SAPPHIRE™

Sapphire is a PEMA acrylic peripheral impression material and bite registration material that can be used with custom or plastic impression trays for full denture impressions and border molding (muscle trim). Sapphire extends to the proper height without slumping. This soft material records peripheral detail without distortion and sets to become a rigid part of the tray. No-burn, no-sting formula ensures patient acceptance.

CE

Standard Kit: 8 oz. (227 g) Powder, 6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

#0921740	Standard Kit (Blue Powder)

COMPONENTS

#0921741	8 oz. (227 g) Powder (Blue or Clear)
#0921742	6 oz. (177 ml) Liquid

BOSWORTH SUPERGEL®, SUPERGEL® FRESH & SUPERGEL® MAGIC

Supergel is a premium blended alginate material that mixes readily to a smooth, creamy consistency. Its slow dehydration and low surface tension provide consistent, accurate, and bubble-free detailed reproductions. Pleasing sassafras flavor, controlled flow, heavy body, and gag reflex reduction provide greater patient acceptance. Supergel Fresh has all the benefits of our traditional alginate but is a dust-controlled formula for less airborne particles when opening and mixing. Supergel Fresh is blue in color and berry-cherry flavored. Supergel Magic is a premium blended alginate that mixes readily to a smooth, creamy consistency. Purple during mixing changing to white when set. Sassafras flavor.

CE

Mixing Ratios: 9 g powder + 25 ml water = partial impression. 18 g powder + 50 ml water = full impression.

SUPERGEL

#0921825	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Regular Set
#0921826	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Fast Set
#0921818	1 lb. (454 g) Pouch - Regular Set
#0921819	1 lb. (454 g) Pouch - Fast Set

SUPERGEL FRESH (DUST-CONTROLLED FORMULA

#0921822	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Regular Set
#0921823	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Fast Set
#0921827	1 lb. (454 g) Pouch - Regular Set
#0921830	1 lb. (454 g) Pouch - Fast Set

SUPERGEL MAGIC (CHROMATIC FORMULA)

#0921812	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Regular Set
#0921813	1 lb. (454 g) Can - Fast Set

BOSWORTH SUPERPASTE™

Superpaste is a heavy body zinc oxide eugenol impression paste used for taking soft tissue impressions and final impressions with a denture. Superpaste combines the essentials of controlled flowability and "no sag" body to give unexcelled reproduction of the basal tissues. Its non-sticky formula sets hard in approximately 2 minutes to prevent bending or distortion and has no taste or burning sensation for patient comfort.

Tips: Superpaste is an good alternative for taking fully extended peripheral impressions on persons with a sensitivity to acrylics.

CE

Standard Kit: 7.5 oz. (212 g) Base, 3.25 oz. (92 g) Catalyst

#0921850	Standard Kit	Case: 47

COMPONENTS

#0921851	7.5 oz. (212 g) Tube Base
#0921852	.25 oz. (92 g) Tube Catalyst

BOSWORTH SUPERSIL™

Supersil is polyvinylsiloxane impression material recommended for crown and bridge impressions, edentulous impressions, or other impressions requiring fine detail and high stability. Supersil is an addition silicone type material that is odorless and tasteless. Using a 1:1 automix ratio, Supersil dramatically reduces working time and allows for easy clean-up. Supersil allows for multiple pours with no shrinkage and will remain dimensionally stable for several weeks. Available in light body (yellow) or heavy body (pink).

CE

Tube Kit: 95 g Base, 95 g Accelerator, .3 oz. (9 ml) Adhesive, Mixing Pad

#0921040	Light Body Tube Kit (Yellow)
#0921043	Heavy Body Tube Kit (Pink)

COMPONENTS

#09211046	.3 oz. (9 ml) Bottle Adhesive

Cartridge Kit: 2 - 50 ml Cartridges, Mixing Tips

#0921055	Light Body Cartridge Kit (Yellow)
#0921037	Heavy Body Cartridge Kit (Pink)

COMPONENTS

#0921414	Static Mixing Tips (48) 5 inch cartridges

BOSWORTH PLASTOGUM®

Plastogum is a high-grade modified durable dental plaster. Plastogum can be used for full corrective denture impressions, wash impressions using a custom tray, preliminary compound impressions, or impressions for rebasing dentures. When mixed with water, it forms a putty-like consistency paste. Plastogum does not displace soft tissue, shrink after setting, flake, or soften and crumble from moisture absorption. Controlled setting time enables ease in border molding. Pleasant flavor.

CE

#0921580	2 lb (908 g)

DISPENSING GUN

This Dispensing Gun is used to extrude impression materials and bite registration materials from cartridges. It consists of a release lever and a plunger, which are coordinated simultaneously to load and remove the cartridge. The gun also consists of a trigger to dispense the material. Works with 1-to-1 and 2-to-1 cartridges. Available in two styles for HP cartridges and old style cartridges.

#6081900	HP Dispensing Gun, Split Cartridge

MIXING TIPS

These high performance Mixing Tips are for all HP style 50 ml impression material cartridges.

#6081800 HP Mixing Tips, 48/Pkg

BOSWORTH E-Z SQUEEZE™ UNIVERSAL DISPENSER & STATIC MIXING TIPS

An economical instrument for dispensing all cartridge-bound impression materials.

Recommended for use with: DentuSil, Ultra Trim, SuperSil and Re'cord

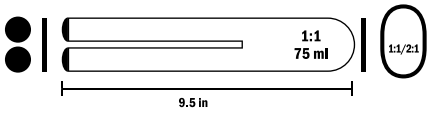
#0921809	E-Z Squeeze Universal Dispenser
#0921313	1:1 E-Z Squeeze Dispenser
#0921312	1:1/2:1 E-Z Squeeze Dispenser

MIXING TIPS

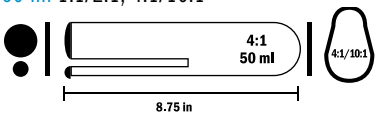
#0921414	1:1 E-Z Static Mixing Tips for 4.5 in cartridge (48)
#0921699	4:1 E-Z Static Mixing Tips (15)

#0921809 E-Z Squeeze Universal Dispenser fits the following:

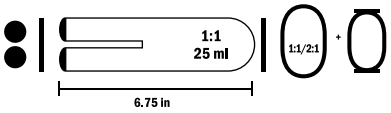
75 ml 1:1

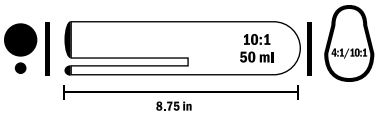


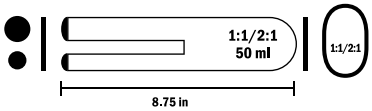
50 ml 1:1/2:1, 4:1/10:1



25 ml 1:1/2:1







BOSWORTH SYRINGES

Disposable plastic syringes (5 ml) specially designed for use with rubber base and silicone impression materials. The barrel is translucent for viewing exact amount of material loaded into the syringe. The syringes are perfectly sized for easy, proper placement of material in the patient's mouth. The bendable tip allows for easier, more accurate placement of materials. Syringes are easy to load, hygienic, and save time on clean up.

#0921867 Syringes (50)

RUBBER MIXING BOWLS

These Rubber Mixing Bowls are manufactured from quality black, flexible rubber.

#1150010	Small, 3" (7.6 cm) dia.	#1150040	X-Large, 6-1/2" (16.5 cm) dia.
#1150020	Medium, 4" (10.1 cm) dia.	#1150050	Jumbo, 9" (22.8 cm) dia.
#1150030	Large, 4-3/4" (12 cm) dia.		

BOSWORTH BOTRAYS®

BoTrays disposable impression trays are an economical choice for consistent, unsurpassed impressions. Alginate "grippers" and slotted walls keep material in the tray and reduce gag effect. Made from rigid, high-impact styrene and organic dye.

Recommended for use with: TAC, Supergel® and Supersil™ I Can be bagged in quantities other than 12.

A = Width, B = Height, C = Depth

#1 Perforated Large Upper	A: 3.06", 77.6 mm	B: 2.41", 61.2 mm	C: 0.88", 22.4 mm
#2 Perforated Large Lower	A: 3.02", 76.7 mm	B: 2.30", 58.3 mm	C: 0.83", 21.1 mm
#3 Perforated Medium Upper	A: 2.91", 73.9 mm	B: 2.21", 56.2 mm	C: 0.83", 21.3 mm
#4 Perforated Medium Lower	A: 2.93", 74.3 mm	B: 2.18", 55.2 mm	C: 0.79", 20.0 mm
#5 Perforated Small Upper	A: 2.66", 67.6 mm	B: 2.00", 50.9 mm	C: 0.86", 21.9 mm
#6 Perforated Small Lower	A: 2.78", 70.6 mm	B: 2.06", 52.3 mm	C: 0.77", 19.6 mm
#7 Perforated Partial, UR, LL	A: 2.24", 56.9 mm	B: 2.29", 58.3 mm	C: 0.79", 20.1 mm
#8 Perforated Partial, UL, LR	A: 2.15", 54.5 mm	B: 2.33", 59.3 mm	C: 0.86", 21.8 mm
#9 Perforated Lower Anterior	A: 2.56", 65.0 mm	B: 1.50", 38.1 mm	C: 0.75", 19.0 mm
#10 Perforated Upper Anterior	A: 2.52", 64.1 mm	B: 1.47", 37.2 mm	C: 0.76", 19.2 mm

CE

#0921364	#1 Perforated Large Upper (12)
#0921365	#2 Perforated Large Lower (12)
#0921366	#3 Perforated Medium Upper (12)
#0921367	#4 Perforated Medium Lower (12)
#0921368	#5 Perforated Small Upper (12)
#0921369	#6 Perforated Small Lower (12)
#0921370	#7 Perforated Partial Upper Right, Lower Left (12)
#0921371	#8 Perforated Partial Upper Left, Lower Right (12)
#0921372	#9 Perforated Lower Anterior (12)
#0921373	#10 Perforated Upper Anterior (12)

BOSWORTH EDENTULOUS TRAY AWAYS®

Edentulous Tray Aways® are single-use, disposable perforated edentulous impression trays that can be easily drilled for implant impressions. These unique and economical trays allow for maximum material retention and accuracy without the use of an adhesive. These high impact styrene trays provide an excellent impression with outstanding details. Edentulous Tray Aways are anatomically designed to be patient friendly and to allow for a perfect fit in just one visit.

Recommended for use with: TAC™, Supergel®, and Supersil® I Can be bagged in quantities other than 12.

CE

#0921600	#1 Upper Small (12)
#0921599	#2 Lower Small (12)
#0921700	#3 Upper Medium (12)
#0921701	#4 Lower Medium (12)
#0921702	#5 Upper Large (12)
#0921703	#6 Lower Large (12)
#0921706	#7 Upper X-Large (12)
#0921707	#8 Lower X-Large (12)
#0921704	Variety Bag (2 of each size)

BOSWORTH TRAY AWAYS®

Tray Aways are the disposable impression trays of choice suited for use with alginate or other types of impression materials where detailed reproduction and dimensionally-stable results are vital. Made from rigid, high-impact styrene, Tray Aways assist in generating a consistent, unsurpassed impression free of distortion or bite through. Smooth, rounded edges, interior retention slots, and vertical perforations enhance material retention.

Recommended for use with: TAC™and Supergel®. Can be bagged in quantities other than 12.

A = Width, B = Height, C = Depth

#1 Perforated Large Upper	A: 3.06", 77.6 mm	B: 2.41", 61.2 mm	C: 0.88", 2
#2 Perforated Large Lowe	A: 3.02", 76.7 mm	B: 2.30", 58.3 mm	C: 0.83", 2
#3 Perforated Medium Upper	A: 2.91", 73.9 mm	B: 2.21", 56.2 mm	C: 0.83", 2
#4 Perforated Medium Lower	A: 2.93", 74.3 mm	B: 2.18", 55.2 mm	C: 0.79", 2
#5 Perforated Small Upper	A: 2.66", 67.6 mm	B: 2.00", 50.9 mm	C: 0.86", 2
#6 Perforated Small Lower	A: 2.78", 70.6 mm	B: 2.06", 52. 3mm	C: 0.77", 1
#7 Perforated/Solid Partial, UR, LL	A: 2.24", 56.9 mm	B: 2.29", 58.3 mm	C: 0.79", 2
#8 Perforated/Solid Partial, UL, LR	A: 2.15", 54.5 mm	B: 2.33", 59.3 mm	C: 0.86", 2
#9 Perforated/Solid Lower Anterior	A: 2.56", 65.0 mm	B: 1.50", 38.1 mm	C: 0.75", 19.0 mm
#10 Perforated/Solid Upper Anterior	A: 2.52", 64.1 mm	B: 1.47", 37.2 mm	C: 0.76", 19.2 mm

#0921884	#1 Perforated Large Upper (12)
#0921887	#2 Perforated Large Lower (12)
#0921885	#3 Perforated Medium Upper (12)
#0921888	#4 Perforated Medium Lower (12)
#0921886	#5 Perforated Small Upper (12)
#0921889	#6 Perforated Small Lower (12)
#0921890	#7 Solid Partial Upper R, Lower L (12)
#0921891	#8 Solid Partial Upper R, Lower L (12)
#0921892	#9 Solid Lower Anterior (12)
#0921893	#10 Solid Upper Anterior (12)
#0921894	#7s Perf. Partial Upper R, Lower L (12)
#0921895	#8s Perf. Partial Upper L, Lower R (12)
#0921896	#9s Perforated Lower Anterior (12)
#0921897	#10s Perforated Upper Anterior (12)

BOSWORTH 100% STAINLESS STEEL IMPRESSION TRAYS

Bosworth's Stainless Steel Impression Trays are created for use with alginate or any other type of impression material where detailed reproduction and dimensionally stable results are vital. They lock impression material in the tray to prevent distortion when removing it from the mouth. Uniform thickness gives superior rigidity for consistent results. Bosworth Stainless Steel Impression Trays have a smooth finish to minimize tissue trauma, and are thin enough to allow for optimum patient comfort. They are autoclavable for extended use and wear, and come in solid or perforated styles in a large assortment of pedodontic, edentulous, regular, and XL sizes for partial or full impressions.

Twist trays are the same great impression tray with a maneuverable handle to fit both upper and lower quadrants. Just spin the handle, and place in desired area - upper right, upper left, lower right, or lower left! Autoclavable for extended use and wear. Available in either solid or perforated.

#0921431	#1 Edentulous Solid Upper
#0921432	#2 Edentulous Solid Upper
#0921433	#3 Edentulous Solid Upper
#0921434	#4 Edentulous Solid Upper
#0921435	#5 Edentulous Solid Lower
#0921436	#6 Edentulous Solid Lower
#0921437	#7 Edentulous Solid Lower
#0921438	#8 Edentulous Solid Lower
#0921335	Set 104 (8) 4 Upper, 4 Lower

#0921337	#1 Edentulous Perforated Upper
#0921338	#2 Edentulous Perforated Upper
#0921339	#3 Edentulous Perforated Upper
#0921340	#4 Edentulous Perforated Upper
#0921341	#5 Edentulous Perforated Lower
#0921342	#6 Edentulous Perforated Lower
#0921343	#7 Edentulous Perforated Lower
#0921344	#8 Edentulous Perforated Lower
#0921307	Set 103 (8) 4 Upper, 4 Lower

#0921441	#1 Regular Solid Upper
#0921442	#2 Regular Solid Upper
#0921492	#3 Regular Solid Upper
#0921493	#4 Regular Solid Upper
#0921443	#5 Regular Solid Upper
#0921444	#1 Regular Solid Lower
#0921445	#2 Regular Solid Lower
#0921494	#3 Regular Solid Lower
#0921495	#4 Regular Solid Lower
#0921446	#5 Regular Solid Lower
#0921440	Set 105 (10) 5 Upper, 5 Lower

#0921654	#1 Regular Perforated Upper
#0921668	#2 Regular Perforated Upper
#0921475	#3 Regular Perforated Upper
#0921476	#4 Regular Perforated Upper
#0921663	#5 Regular Perforated Upper
#0921664	#1 Regular Perforated Lower
#0921665	#2 Regular Perforated Lower
#0921477	#3 Regular Perforated Lower
#0921478	#4 Regular Perforated Lower
#0921666	#5 Regular Perforated Lower
#0921667	Set 105 (10) 5 Upper, 5 Lower

#0921186	#0 Regular Solid Upper (XL)
#0921239	#0 Regular Solid Lower (XL)

#0921479	#0 Regular Perforated Upper (XL)
#0921180	#0 Regular Perforated Lower (XL)

#0921720	#15 Pedo/Ortho Solid Upper
#0921721	#16 Pedo/Ortho Solid Upper
#0921722	#17 Pedo/Ortho Solid Upper
#0921723	#18 Pedo/Ortho Solid Upper
#0921724	#15 Pedo/Ortho Solid Upper
#0921725	#16 Pedo/Ortho Solid Lower
#0921726	#17 Pedo/Ortho Solid Lower
#0921727	#18 Pedo/Ortho Solid Lower
#0921719	Set 107 (8) 4 Upper, 4 Lower

#0921872	#15 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Upper
#0921873	#16 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Upper
#0921874	#17 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Upper
#0921875	#18 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Upper
#0921876	#15 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Upper
#0921877	#16 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Lower
#0921878	#17 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Lower
#0921879	#18 Pedo/Ortho Perforated Lower
#0921718	Set 108 (8) 4 Upper, 4 Lower

#0921447	#30 Partial Solid Upper Left & Lower Right
#0921448	#31 Partial Solid Upper Right & Left Right
#0921449	#32 Partial Solid Anterior Lower
#0921450	#33 Partial Solid Anterior Upper
#0921451	Set 110 (4) #s 30, 31, 32, 33

#0921452	#30 Partial Perforated Upper Left & Lower Right
#0921453	#31 Partial Perforated Upper Right & Left Right
#0921454	#32 Partial Perforated Anterior Lower
#0921455	#33 Partial Perforated Anterior Upper
#0921456	Set 109 (4) #s 30, 31, 32, 33

#0921866	Twist Tray Perforated
#0921868	Twist Tray Solid

DISPOSABLE IMPRESSION TRAYS

Our Plastic Impression Perforated Trays are disposable. The keyway perforations and side-wall slots ensures enough retention. The posterior rimlock feature minimizes secondary flow or gagging. The finger rest is for easy removal and the smooth edges provide patient comfort. The rigid design captures the best impression without distortion. Available in Blue, 12/bag, 10 bag/box. Comes in 9 sizes (#1-#9) for easy patient anatomy matching.

CE

#15-00110	#1, Large Upper
#15-00210	#2, Large Lower
#15-00310	#3, Medium Upper
#15-00410	#4, Medium Lower
#15-00510	#5, Small Upper

CE

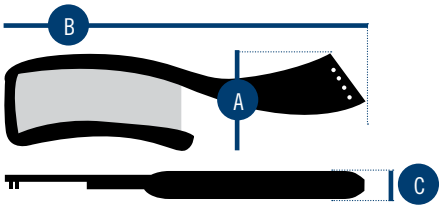
#15-00610	#6, Small Lower
#15-00710	#7, Upper Right/Lower Left
#15-00810	#8, Upper Left/Lower Right
#15-00910	#9, Anterior
#15-01010	#10, Upper Anterior

BOSWORTH BIG BITE TRAYS™

Big Bite Trays are economical, disposable bite registration trays with plastic frames and a gauze insert for use when recording centric occlusion. Big Bite Trays can be used on either side to cover a quadrant or for bi-lateral registration by clipping together right and left trays. The thin gauze mesh does not interfere with closure and ensures an accurate bite.

Recommended for use with: Re'Cord™, Superbite™

Dimensions:
A width 28.5 mm
B height 44.54 mm
C depth 9.5 mm



CE

#0921841	50 Trays (25 left, 25 right)

BOSWORTH G.T.C.™

G.T.C. is a special oxygenating formula designed to clean and brighten trays (including stainless steel trays), instruments, oral evacuators, diamond instruments and burs while removing alginate, zinc oxide eugenol paste, wax, and modeling compounds. G.T.C. is effective as a deodorizer. G.T.C. is excellent for removing dried blood and for flushing and cleaning evacuators.

Mixing Ratio: 2 oz (60 ml) of G.T.C. to 1 qt of warm water.

#0921459	2 lb. (908 g) Bottle	Case: 20
#0921004	100 lb. (45.45 Kg) Drum	

BOSWORTH TAC™

TAC is a tray adhesive compound available in convenient spray can or brush-on liquid for use with alginate impression materials. TAC securely holds the alginate in the tray when the impression is removed from the patient's mouth. Excellent for orthodontic use.

Recommended for use with: Edentulous Tray Aways® and Tray Aways®.

Tips: Spray TAC on denture before applying soft reline to facilitate easy removal. Clean up with 70% alcohol.

CE

Standard Kit: 2 - 0.5 oz (14 ml) Bottles

#0921881	Standard Kit (Brush-on Liquid)	Case: 150
#0921880	Spray - 3.5 oz (99 g)	Case: 60
#0921882	4 oz (118 ml) Bulk Bottle	

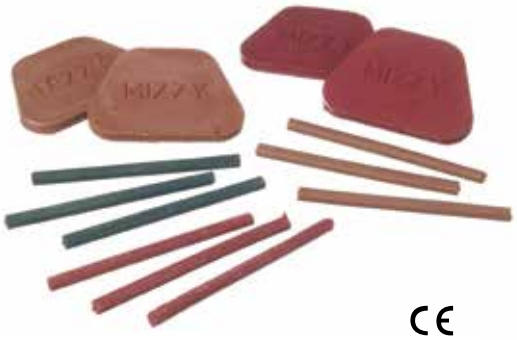
MIZZY IMPRESSION COMPOUND CAKES & STICKS

Mizzy Compound Cakes & Sticks are pleasantly scented and flavored compound for taking full and partial impressions, and making preliminary impression trays.

Brown Medium Heat Compound:
- Plastic at 135˚F (57.2˚C)
- Ideal for snap impressions
- Working Temperature: 125˚F - 135˚F (52˚C - 57˚C)

Red Low Heat Compound:
- Maximum visibility of detail
- Working Temperature: 115˚F - 125˚F (46˚C - 52˚C)

Green Sticks:
- Has the most diverse working range
- Renders sharp details
- Will not fracture while trimming
- Chills evenly without warping
- Maximum contrast



CE

#6060700	Brown, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060300	Red, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060500	Green, 15 Sticks, 4.5 oz. (128 g)
#6060600	Brown, 8 Cakes, 8 oz. (227 g)
#6060100	Red, 8 Cakes, 8 oz. (227 g)

MATRIX MATERIALS

MYLAR STRIPS

These Mylar Strips are made of genuine mylar 0.002 gauge/60mm thick. The strips have smooth finished edges for patient comfort. They resist solvents, are very strong, will not stretch curl or break. Available in 4" x 3/8" (101.6 x 9.5 mm) strips.

CE

#36-01022	Mylar Strips, 100/Pkg
#36-01122	Mylar Strips, 1000/Pkg

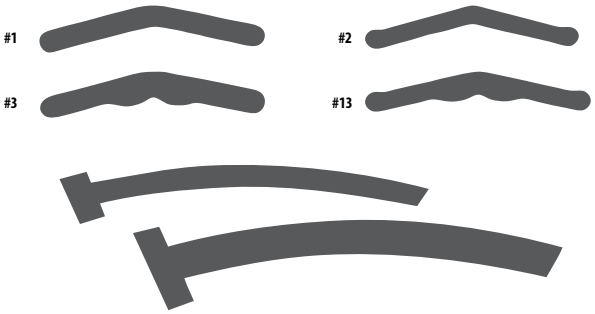
MATRIX RETAINERS, ROLLS AND BANDS

Matrix Retainers
Tofflemire Matrix Retainers are made of high quality medical grade stainless steel. Available in universal, adult and child sizes.

Matrix Rolls & Bands
Matrix Rolls & Bands are made of high quality medical grade stainless steel. These will not tear under stress and have smooth edges for patient comfort. The T-bands are made of brass. Available in 0.0015" thickness and in 0.002 gauge. Comes in 10-foot rolls and 100/Pkg.

#19-02012	Matrix Retainer Tofflemire Universal, Each
#19-02112	Matrix Retainer Tofflemire CA Adult, Each
#19-02212	Matrix Retainer Tofflemire CA Child, Each

#19-00112	Matrix Roll, Stainless Steel 3/16", 10 ft. Roll
#19-00212	Matrix Roll, Stainless Steel 1/4", 10 ft. Roll



#19-00512	Matrix Band Tofflemire #1, 12/Pkg
#19-00612	Matrix Band Tofflemire #2, 12/Pkg
#19-00712	Matrix Band Tofflemire #3, 12/Pkg
#19-00812	Matrix Band Tofflemire #13, 12/Pkg

#19-00412	Matrix T-Band Large Curved, 100/Pkg
#19-00312	Matrix T-Band Small Curved, 100/Pkg

BOSWORTH WONDER WEDGES®

Wonder Wedges are interproximal wooden wedges for holding matrix bands when performing all multi-surface fillings. Wonder Wedges keep filling and restorative materials in the matrix and reduce the formation of overhang, making polishing easier and quicker. Wonder Wedges are anatomically conformed (rounded tip and concave sides) to readily shape to the natural contour(s) of the mesial and distal spaces, minimizing the trauma to the patient's gingiva and decreasing discomfort. The end of the wedge is square for a secure grip. Made from sycamore wood, which swells slightly in a wet environment, Wonder Wedges fit tightly and will not loosen during dental treatment. Wonder Wedges are easily removed and will not chip or splinter. Choose from natural or a variety of colors in small, medium, large, or extra-large. Colored wedges will not stain.

Tips: Select the largest wedge that will fit the interproximal space to prevent the wedge from slipping.

CE

#0921417	12 mm Small, Natural (100)
#0921418	13 mm Medium, Natural (100)
#0921419	15 mm Large, Natural (100)
#0921420	17 mm Extra Large, Natural (100)
#0921421	Assorted, Natural (100)

#0921422	12 mm Small, Natural (500)
#0921423	13 mm Medium, Natural (500)
#0921424	15 mm Large, Natural (500)
#0921425	17 mm Extra Large, Natural (500)
#0921426	Assorted, Natural (500)

#0921480	12 mm Small, Blue (100)
#0921481	13 mm Medium, Green (100)
#0921482	15 mm Large, Yellow (100)
#0921483	17 mm Extra Large, Bleached (100)
#0921484	Assorted, Colors (100)

#0921485	12 mm Small, Blue (500)
#0921486	13 mm Medium, Green (500)
#0921487	15 mm Large, Yellow (500)
#0921488	17 mm Extra Large, Natural (500)
#0921489	Assorted, Natural (500)

MEDICAMENT MATERIALS

EUGENOL USP

Eugenol USP is antiseptic and analgesic. Used with zinc oxide powder for temporary cements and with zinc oxide and resins. It's an ideal antiseptic in root canal therapy.

#06-02077 Eugenol USP, 1 oz. (.02 L)

HEMOX-A

This Hemostatic Agent is a 25% buffered aluminum chloride hemostatic solution.

#25-03677 Hemox-A, 1 oz. (.02 L)

NEEDLESS INJECTOR

SYRIJET NEEDLELESS INJECTOR

Syrijet Mark II Needleless Injector is a precision instrument designed for simple, reliable operation. Saves time and effort, eliminates unnecessary patient discomfort and needle apprehension. If used as prescribed and cared for routinely, it will give you and your patients years of satisfaction.

Syrijet provides operative & surgical anesthesia for:
- Cavity preparation in upper and lower anterior teeth
- Crown and bridge preparation

Extraction:
- All permanent upper and most lower anterior teeth
- All deciduous teeth
- Deep scaling
- Flap removal
- Gingivectomy
- Excision of soft tissue lesions (fibroma, papilloma, etc.)
- Incision and drainage
- Placement or removal of sutures
- Revision of hypertrophic tissue
- Reduction of tuberosity
- Excision of mucous retention cyst (lip)
- Tissue biopsies
- Curettage
- Copper band impressions
- Cord retractions
- Post-op removal of bone
- Application of arch bars and ligature wires

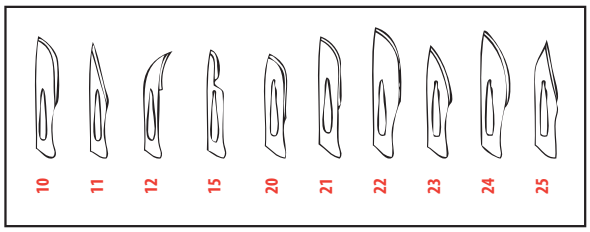
Syrijet sub-topical anesthesia for painless needle insertions such as:
- Posterior superior alveolar nerve block
- Inferior alveolar nerve block
- Pre-I.V. needle insertion

#6170000 Syrijet

SURGICAL PRODUCTS

STERILE SURGICAL BLADES

Sterile Surgical Blade perfectly fit with scalpel handles. The blades are available in carbon and stainless steel. They come in a sterile package with each blade individually wrapped in a peel pouch.



CARBON STEEL

#27-00110	#10, 100/Box	#27-00810	#21, 100/Box
#27-00210	#11, 100/Box	#27-00910	#22, 100/Box
#27-00310	#12, 100/Box	#27-01010	#23, 100/Box
#27-00510	#15, 100/Box	#27-01110	#24, 100/Box
#27-00710	#20, 100/Box	#27-01310	#25, 100/Box

STAINLESS STEEL

#27-02110	#10, 100/Box
#27-02210	#11, 100/Box
#27-02310	#12, 100/Box
#27-02510	#15, 100/Box

SURGICAL SCALPELS

These Surgical Scalpels allow the clinicians to focus on the surgical site rather than the instrument. It minimizes the risk of injury during passing and disposing. Made of carbon steel for better sharpness. Comes in sterile packaging, with each scalpel individually wrapped in a peel pouch.

#27-01510	#10, 10/Box
#27-01610	#11, 10/Box
#27-01710	#12, 10/Box
#27-01910	#15, 10/Box

GELATO APF FLUORIDE GEL

Gelato APF Gels are economical and quick application fluoride treatment. The gel is a 60-second acidulated phosphate fluoride that contains 1.23% fluoride ion. The low PH provides maximum fluoride uptake in less than 60 seconds and the improved thixotropic properties ensure closer adherence to enamel and interproximal areas. The smooth creamy gel will not run and thickens during treatment to prevent patient gagging. The gel is gluten free and offered in many different flavors for patient satisfaction and there's no bitter aftertaste following application.

16 oz. (.48 L) Flip Top Bottle

#24-08677	Bubble Gum	#24-03377	Strawberry
#24-08277	Cherry	#24-10177	Cotton Candy
#24-01877	Grape	#24-10677	Mango Smoothie
#24-11077	Orange Vanilla	#24-09977	Marshmallow
#24-08777	Piña Colada	#24-04477	Mint "Dye Free"
#24-00577	Mint		

GELATO NEUTRAL PH FLUORIDE GEL

Gelato Neutral PH Fluoride Gels are economical and quick application fluoride treatment. The Neutral PH formula provides total treatment for a wide patient profile. It is ideal for patients with cosmetic restorations, porcelain or resin. It provides the perfect non-acidic balance, allowing patients to tolerate and accept fluoride applications with comfort with a 4 minute thixotropic formula. The gel is gluten free and there's no bitter aftertaste following application.

#24-01777	Bubble Gum, 16 oz. (.48 L)
#24-01677	Strawberry, 16 oz. (.48 L)
#24-00777	Dye-Free Mint, 16 oz. (.48 L)

GELATO APF FOAM FLUORIDE

Gelato Foam Fluoride is a 1.23% Acidulated Phosphate Fluoride formula that provides excellent, consistent and efficacious coverage. The light foam consistence makes for easy, fast and more pleasant application. The fluoride stays in under bit pressure to eliminate patient gagging.

4.4 oz. (.13 L)

#24-08977	Bubble Gum	#24-04377	Mint
#24-08877	Cherry	#24-05577	Strawberry
#24-15777	Cotton Candy	#24-04177	Grape

GELATO PERIO MAINTENANCE RINSE

The 0.63% Stannous Fluoride Perio Rinse has been shown to be an effective therapy to prevent tooth decay while strengthening and protecting roots. The antimicrobial and alcohol-free Gelato Perio Rinse relieves tooth sensitivity, reduces gingival inflammation, helps inhibit plaque build-up, prevents demineralization and promotes re-mineralization.

10 oz. (.29 L)

#24-11877	Perio Maintenance Rinse, Mint,
#24-10377	Perio Maintenance Rinse, Raspberry

GELATO HOME-CARE STANNOUS FLUORIDE GEL

Gelato Home-Care Fluorides is a great way for patients to protect their teeth affordably and effectively at home.

The Gelato Home Care 0.40% Stannous Fluoride Brush-on Gel reduces sensitivity and plaque biofilm, while inhibiting the cariogenic micro process. Gelato Home Care can be easily applied with a tooth brush or a fluoride tray. Contains Xylitol, which is a proven inhibitor of plaque biofilm formation.

4.3 oz. (.12 L)

#24-10477	Home-Care Stannous Fluoride Gel, Mint
#24-10577	Home-Care Stannous Fluoride Gel, Red Berry

GELATO HOME-CARE VIVID NEUTRAL SODIUM FLUORIDE GEL

Gelato Home-Care Fluorides is a great way for patients to protect their teeth affordably and effectively at home.

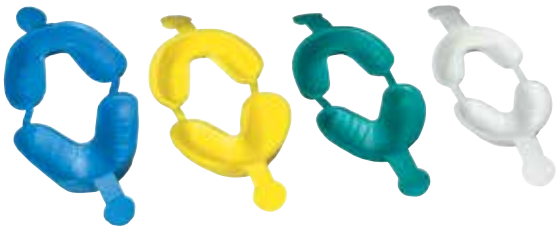
The Gelato Home Care 1.1% Neutral Sodium Fluoride Brush-on Gel reduces sensitivity and plaque biofilm, while inhibiting the cariogenic micro process. Gelato Home Care can be easily applied with a tooth brush or a fluoride tray. Contains Xylitol, which is a proven inhibitor of plaque biofilm formation.

4.3 oz. (.12 L)

#24-09177	Home-Care Vivid Neutral Sodium Fluoride, Cherry
#24-09277	Home-Care Vivid Neutral Sodium Fluoride, Mint

HINGED EZ FLUORIDE TRAYS

These Hinged EZ Fluoride Trays are an excellent way to dispense fluoride treatments with upper and lower arches attached together. The tray is made of closed celled, 4 lb. density foam for good rigidity. With excellent anatomical depth for gingival line, the tray promotes full coverage of the fluoride applications.



CE

#9525720	Small - White, 100/Pkg
#9525890	Small/Medium - Teal, 100/Pkg
#9525390	Medium - Yellow, 100/Pkg
#9525050	Large - Blue, 100/Pkg

MIZZY PREVENT TRAYS

Mizzy Prevent Trays include exclusive 'fold-away' hinge that prevents gag reflex and assists in easy separation for single-tray use. The tray also has extra-long locking tabs to ensure cleanliness and ease of insertion and removal. The anatomical design and buccal ridge promotes fluoride coverage of the entire tooth while contoured walls reduce overflow and prevent ingestion of fluoride.

Exclusive 'combo' assortment provides all three sizes in one convenient, re-sealable, freestanding bag. The generous 100-count bag offers a substantial savings over the leading national brands.

CE

#7000260	Dual, Small, 100/Pkg
#7000261	Dual, Medium, 100/Pkg
#7000262	Dual, Large, 100/Pkg

BOSWORTH AEGIS® PIT & FISSURE SEALANT WITH ACP

Aegis Pit and Fissure Sealant contains the "smart material" Amorphous Calcium Phosphate (ACP). The ACP filler is resilient and flexible, creating a stronger and longer lasting sealant. Aegis P&F has low shrinkage, good margin, and a slow rate of stress development so as to not chip off. Aegis P&F can be used with any light-curing device. Aegis' controlled flowability keeps the sealant on the tooth while completely filling the pits and fissures. When properly maintained and placed, Aegis forms a chemical barrier that may help keep patients free from carious lesions on the occlusal surfaces. Sealant cures to opaque on enamel.

Recommended for use with: Acid Etch and Bosworth ProphyBrite®.

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++

WATCH THE TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

Standard Kit: 3 - 1.2 ml syringes Aegis P&F Sealant, 1 -3 ml syringe Acid Etch 35%
#0921348 Standard Kit

Refill Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml syringes Aegis P&F Sealant
#0921328 Refill Kit

Clinic Kit: 24 - 1.2 ml syringes Aegis P&F Sealant
#0921327 Clinic Kit

BOSWORTH PIT & FISSURE SEALANT WITH FLUORIDE

Pit & Fissure Sealant is a light-cured resin with Fluoride. The controllable flowability keeps the sealant on the tooth while completely filling the pits and fissures. This sealant cures to an opaque film on enamel.

Recommended for use with: Acid Etch.

Standard Kit: 4 - 1.2 ml syringes P&F Sealant
#092156 Standard Kit

BOSWORTH GORILLA SEAL™

Gorilla Seal is a crystal clear light-cure surface sealant with a smaller oxygen-inhibited layer that allows the sealant to cure to a high gloss or glossy finish for reduced polishing. Aesthetically pleasing in its 100% crystal clear form, this resin agent can seal over veneers, temporary crowns, composite restorations and I.D. or decorative designs. Gorilla Seal may reduce staining and sensitivity in cases such as tooth bleaching, cervical erosion and veneers.

Tips: Use a halogen/LED with halogen capability for curing.

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++

Standard Kit: 6 ml Gorilla Seal
#0921050 Standard Kit

Standard Kit: 4 -1.2 ml syringe Gorilla Seal
#0921051 Standard Kit (Syringe)

TONGUE SCRAPERS

Did you know that more than 85% of bad breath originates in the mouth, not the stomach? Tongue Scrapers provide a handy way to clean the tongue's surface and make sure that bad breath bacteria are scraped away. Cleaning on a regular basis is known to significantly reduce bacteria and food particles on the tongue. Reduces mouth odors, overall bacteria and helps to keep the mouth fresh and clean.

100/Pkg

#9541130	Assorted	#9541190	Green
#9541140	Light Blue	#9541220	Red
#9541160	Dark Blue	#9541240	White

PROPHY PRODUCTS

GELATO PROPHYLAXIS PASTE

Gelato has been a forerunner of great-tasting prophylaxis paste, bringing on new flavors such as Pina Colada and Orange Sherbet. But what also makes Gelato Prophylaxis Cups great is a non-splatter formula that contains 1.23% Fluoride Ion with a unique blend of cleaning and polishing agents.

Gelato paste comes in boxes of 200 individual disposable cups for convenient use. The disposable cups also eliminate cross contamination and include a prophy ring for ease of application on the patient's teeth. For more options, the paste also comes in 6 ounce and 12 ounce jars.

Gelato Prophylaxis Paste is offered in 4 different grits: fine, medium, coarse and x-coarse. The fine grit is best for light stain removal and amalgam polishing. It's recommended to use the fine grit on children. For normal cleaning and polishing the medium grit is an ideal choice. The coarse grit is used in medium to heavy stain and plaque removal.

CE

12 oz. Jar (.35 L)

#24-10877	Fine Bubble Gum
#24-09077	Medium Cherry
#24-08177	Medium Mint
#24-08077	Medium Piña Colada
#24-03977	Coarse Cherry
#24-04077	Coarse Mint

THE DENTAL ADVISOR ++++

2013 2014 2015

3PEAT

TOP PROPHY PASTE

CE

200 Cups (400g/14.1 oz)

#24-02877	Fine Bubble Gum
#24-02377	Medium Bubble Gum
#24-02477	Medium Cherry
#24-02277	Medium Mint
#24-02577	Medium Piña Colada
#24-11677	Medium Orange Sherbert
#24-15877	Medium Raspberry
#24-02677	Medium Assorted*
#24-07577	Coarse Bubble Gum
#24-02977	Coarse Cherry
#24-03077	Coarse Mint
#24-03177	Coarse Piña Colada
#24-11777	Coarse Orange Sherbert
#24-15977	Coarse Raspberry
#24-02777	Coarse Assorted*
#24-05077	X-Coarse Cherry
#24-05177	X-Coarse Mint
#24-15177	Prophy Ring

*Assorted flavros: Bubble Gum, Cherry, Mint and Piña Colada.

BOSWORTH PROPHYBRITE™

The ProphyBrite air polisher provides quick and gentle patient care. This unit delivers a fine sodium bicarbonate and water slurry for easy removal of plaque and stains. Ideal for cleaning and preparing teeth prior to placement of orthodontic brackets, sealants, bleaching, and fluoride treatments. Offers chair side convenience. Unit is easy to install, light weight, and portable from operatory to operatory. Connects to most four-hole handpiece coupler/air and water connection. A specific four-hole hose connection should be designated for optimal results. Comes with a DVD.

Tips: Nozzles are autoclavable. Do not autoclave nozzles if clogged. Adaptors are for use with Bosworth ProphyBrite only.

CE

Kit includes: Nozzle (2), Air Polisher, Powder Chamber Cap (2), Cleaning Files (2.5 cm, 8 cm, and 10 cm), O-Rings (cap, powder and water), Bosworth Prophy Powder (3 oz, 85 g sample).

#16670R	Air Polishing Unit Kit (Red)
#16670B	Air Polishing Unit Kit (Black)
#16670LB	Air Polishing Unit Kit (Blue)
#16670N	Air Polishing Unit Kit (Orange)

ADAPTORS

#16678	Adaptor - Kavo
#16684	Adaptor - W&H-Adec
#16680	Adaptor - NSK Ti-Mask-QD
#16683	Adaptor - NSK Ti-Max
#16671	Adaptor - Bien Air
#16686	Adaptor - DentalEZ

COMPONENTS

#16677	Nozzle
#16681K	Spare Parts Set (1 Powder Chamber Cap & 1 set of O-rings)

WATCH THE TECHNIQUE VIDEO!

BOSWORTH PROPHY POWDER

Less abrasive than prophy paste, use sodium bicarbonate prophy powder on enamel to remove stubborn stains, plaque and soft debris. Bosworth's prophy powder is compatible with most air polishing units.

CE

#16690	10 oz Grape
#16691	10 oz Spearmint
#16692	10 oz Orange

#16630	10 oz Strawberry
#16631	10 oz Raspberry
#16632	10 oz Lemon-Lime

#16696	Tri-Pack (3 oz Grape, 3 oz Orange, 3 oz Spearmint)
#16636	Tri-Pack (3 oz Lemon-Lime, 3 oz Raspberry, 3 oz Strawberry

FORTIS DISPOSABLE PROPHY ANGLE

The Fortis Prophy Angle has been engineered to run longer and smoother with less chatter, providing superior comfort with less hand fatigue than traditional angles. Independent testing has confirmed that the design of the Fortis angle out-performed all other disposable prophy angles with respect to ease of use.

These prophy angles have a second generation gear design with ergonomic grips that reduce the potential fatigue through the hand and arm. The cups are 100% latex free and are available in soft cup, firm cup, pedo cup and tapered brush.

#24-13077	Firm Cup, 100/Pkg
#24-13177	Soft Cup, 100/Pkg
#24-13277	Pedo Cup, 100/Pkg
#24-13377	Tapered Brush, 100/Pkg

PROPHYLAXIS POLISHING BRUSHES & CUPS

These Prophy Brushes & Cups are used for polishing and removal of heavy stains. The brushes and are made of fine nylon bristles assembled to prevent the possibility of pulling out bristles. The cups are 100% latex free and made of FDA-listed synthetic material. The cups are webbed to conform to tooth surface and retain polishing material. Available in snap-on, latch type and screw-type.

#24-40014	Prophy Brush RA, Flat, 144/Jar
#24-40514	Prophy Brush RA, Latch Type, 144/Jar
#24-40614	Prophy Cups Screw Type, 144/Jar
#24-40714	Prophy Cups Snap-on, 144/Jar

TOPICAL ANESTHETICS

GELATO TOPICAL ANESTHETIC GEL

The Gelato 20% Benzocaine Anesthetic Gels are fast-acting with no systemic absorption. The 20% benzocaine provides temporary relief of pain during procedures, including local anesthetic injections, periodontal curettage, impression taking, scaling, intra-oral radiographs, root planning and prophylaxis. The gel comforts patients with ulcers, wounds or other minor mouth irritations. Also, Gelato has no bitter aftertaste.

1 oz. Jar (.03 L)

#03-02419	Bubble Gum	#03-02219	Strawberry
#03-02319	Cherry	#03-03519	Banana
#03-02019	Raspberry	#03-01319	Grape
#03-02519	Piña Colada	#03-02119	Mango
#03-02819	Mint		
#03-01719	Piña Colada “Dye Free”		

GELATO BENZOCAINE ANESTHETIC METERED SPRAY

The Gelato Benzocaine Anesthetic Spray is great for use on a large area that requires anesthesia. Containing 20% benzocaine the spray works quickly and effectively – approximately 15 to 20 seconds. The spray also contains 25 dispensing tips.Replacement tips are sold separately.

#03-01519	Metered Spray
#03-01619	Replacement Tips

BOSWORTH COMFORTCAINE™

ComfortCaine is a topical anesthetic which numbs the gums quickly for a short period (12-15 minutes) and contains 20% Benzocaine with virtually no systemic absorption. It is available as a gel in 1 oz wide mouth jars. ComfortCaine gel’s smooth consistency lubricates as well as anesthetizes.

Tips: ComfortCaine can also aid in the taking of impressions and intraoral radiographs for patients with excessive gag reflex.

#16602	1 oz (30g) Gel Piña Colada
#16603	1 oz (30g) Gel Cherry
#16604	1 oz (30g) Gel Strawberry

#16605	1 oz (30g) Gel Banana
#16606	1 oz (30g) Gel Grape
#16607	1 oz (30g) Gel Mint

BOSWORTH CORA-CAINE®

Cora-Caine is a pain-relieving adhesive ointment for new or intermediate dentures. The active ingredient is 16% Benzocaine. Cora-Caine provides immediate relief and a secure fit by soothing tender ridges and relieving the discomfort of sore spots. Acting as a gel-like cushion between the denture and the tissue, Cora-Caine is applied directly onto the denture to provide positive retention and enhance stability. Cora-Caine is pink in color and has no smell or aftertaste. Available for the dental office in a box of 36 count 4 g tubes or for home use in a 1 oz tube. Remains effective up to 24 hours. Perfect product for denture break-in period.

Tips: Cora-Caine is a great product to include in a new denture kit. Do not use Cora-Caine for patients who have a history of allergy to local anesthetics such as procaine, butacaine, or other “-caine” anesthetics.

#16621	36 - 4g Tubes	Case: 50
#16624	1 oz (28 g) Tube	Case: 480

PRO-FORM GLITTER GUARDS

The Pro-form athletic mouthguard line got a little more flash with Glitter Guards. The Glitter Guard material adds a bit of sparkle to the Pro-form lauded line, which delivers protection, affordability and style. Available in packages of 6.

To order the material cut to round:
Add R1 to the end of the part number for 125 mm round or
Add R2 to the end of the part number for 120 mm round

CE

#7965020	Orange	#7965060	Pink
#7965010	Blue	#7965040	Green
#7965030	Yellow	#7965070	Assorted
#7965050	Purple		

PRO-FORM TIE-DYE MOUTHGUARDS

The Pro-form line now boasts Tie Dye designs to the extensive line. The Tie-Dye Laminates are made the same way all Pro-form laminates to ensure the long-proven quality and protection athletes of all levels need. Available in packages of 6.

To order the material cut to round:
Add R1 to the end of the part number for 125 mm round or
Add R2 to the end of the part number for 120 mm round

CE

#7911111	Rainbow	#7965000	Shamrock
#7954000	Patriot	#7934000	Flamingo
#7924000	Wilderness	#7974000	All in
#7944000	Midnight		

PRO-FORM FUN MOUTHGUARDS

The Pro-form line now carries Fun Guard designs to add even more options to the already extensive line of styles and colors. The Fun Guard laminates are made the same way all Pro-form laminates to ensure the long-proven quality and protection athletes of all levels need. The laminates come in packages of 12.

To order the material cut to round:
Add R1 to the end of the part number for 125 mm round or
Add R2 to the end of the part number for 120 mm round

CE

#9600006	Diagonal (red/green/blue/yellow)
#9600929	Polka Dots (red background)
#9598079	Polka Dots (blue background)
#9601039	Polka Dots (white background)
#9599075	The Fangs (black with white fangs)
#9599077	Dripping Blood (black with red drops)

PRO-FORM SAMPLE PACK

Keystone Industries has put together a sample of various thermoplastics. The package contains all of the thermoplastics presently used in the dental industry and comes with technical booklet that details better-known procedures. It contains all of the Pro-form laminated materials, base plates, custom trays, EVA for bleaching and model duplication, retainers, and much more. Each material is labeled with the name of the product and the various applications for which the material can be used. Can easily be cross-referenced to this catalog and the technical booklet.

CE

#7001211	Pro-form Sample Pack

PRO-FORM MOUTHGUARD LAMINATES

Pro-form manufactures the only pre-made laminated mouthguard material in the industry. This material has long been considered the leader in custom-made mouthguards. By laminating two layers of soft EVA together, the laminate has excellent tensile strength. All of these features make the Pro-form mouthguard laminate the material of choice for custom-made mouthguards. Square cut to 5"x 5". Also available cut to round in both 120 mm and 125 mm.

1 COLOR SOLID

#9596920	Clear	#9598730	Black
#9600850	Orange	#9600910	Red
#9601040	Yellow	#9598060	Blue
#9600820	Maroon	#9600870	Purple
#9601020	White	#9600180	1 Color, Assorted
#9600800	Green	#9600889	Breast Cancer Pink
#9600886	Pink		

2 COLOR

#9598360	Blue/Green	#9598300	Maroon/Yellow	#9598190	Green/Yellow
#9598240	Black/White	#9598150	Blue/Yellow	#9598320	Black/Orange
#9598210	Blue/Red	#9598130	Red/White	#9598450	Purple/White
#9598110	Black/Yellow	#9598280	Orange/White	#9598380	Green/White
#9598090	Black/Red	#9598260	Blue/White	#9598420	Red/Yellow
#9598340	Purple/Yellow	#9598400	Orange/Blue	#9598710	2 Color, Assorted

3 COLOR

#9598840	Red/White/Blue
#9598900	Canada Red/White/Red
#9600170	3 Color, Assorted

PRO-FORM MOUTHGUARD RESIN SHEETS

The .160 thick Pro-form Mouthguard Resin Sheets are soft for energy absorption, adding more protection. The resin is perfect for mouthguards and niteguards. Available in sheets of 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm).

	25/Pkg	300/Pkg		25/Pkg	300/Pkg
Clear	#9597940	#9598010	Yellow	#9597760	#9597930
Red	#9597740	#9597910	Black	#9597660	#9597870
Blue	#9597680	#9597880	Orange	#9597720	#9597900
Green	#9597700	#9597890	White	#9597750	#9597920

PRO-FORM YOUTH MOUTHGUARD

The .120 thick Youth Mouthguard Laminates are great for little kids who are playing sports. Made of soft EVA, for energy absorption and is thin enough to fit the smaller mouth of a child. Available in sheets of 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm).

	25/Pkg	300/Pkg		25/Pkg	300/Pkg
Clear	#9611240	#9611280	Green	#9611243	#9611283
Red	#9611241	#9611281	Yellow	#9611244	#9611284
Blue	#9611242	#9611282	Black	#9611245	#9611285

EXTRA-PRO LAMINATES

Keystone Industries now manufactures a triple layered, extra thick (.200) laminated material for mouthguards. Made for optimum protection for athletes like pros, colleges and varsity high school players. Available in solid colors in packages of 12. If you need extra bulk and protection, you might want to try our triple-layered Extra-Pro Laminate.

CE

#9601215	Clear	#9601225	Blue
#9601485	Green	#9601275	Black
#9601515	Red	#9601350	Assorted
#9601535	Yellow		

MOUTHGUARD STRAPS

Keystone Industries offers easy-to-attach helmet straps to be used with Pro-form mouthguards. The strap works great for any sport that has a helmet, such as football, hockey and lacrosse. The strap is especially helpful due to its safety release feature. This allows the mouthguard to break away under less than 12 pounds of pressure.

#9597420	Clear, 25 straps
#9597400	Clear, 12 straps
#9597360	Black, 25 straps
#9597340	Black, 12 straps

BLEACHING LAMINATES

It's become an acceptable dental technique to bleach teeth using carbamide peroxide and a bleaching tray. The Bleaching Laminate is ideally suited for making the bleaching tray and withstanding bleaching products. It is thin, only .020 inches thick once it's formed over the model. It has a foam liner to absorb the bleach, thus decreasing the bleaching time for the patient. The Bleaching Laminate is our best-selling item for bleaching processes.

CE

#9605780	Bleaching Laminates, 50/Pkg

DUAL LAMINATES/E-GASKET

The Pro-form Dual Laminate (E-gasket) is a unique combination of two materials formed into a single laminated sheet. It was made with bruxing cases in mind. The soft liner assures patient comfort and the hard surface assures long-lasting wear. Also, acrylic will bond to the hard surface to allow the dental technician to modify the occlusal surface. Available in 3 different thicknesses: 2, 3 and 5mm.

CE

#9604700	2mm E-Gasket, 12 sheets/Pkg
#9603580	3mm Dual Laminates, 12 sheets/Pkg
#9603605	5mm Dual Laminates, 12 sheets/Pkg

NITEGUARDS

This laminate or layered soft/soft material was made specifically for the making of niteguards. The layering gives the thermoplastic a more abrasion-resistant characteristic that will withstand grinding better than traditional soft sheet materials.

CE

#9602550	Niteguards, 12 sheets/box

BASE PLATE MATERIAL

This Base Plate Material is used for denture base or wax bite plates. Made of pure high-impact styrene, the material melts at a low temperature and is easy to work with. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets and also in round.

CE

	100/Pkg	625/Pkg
0.060 thickness	#9616120	#9616180
0.080 thickness	#9616130	#9616190
0.100 thickness	#9616140	#9616200

COPING MATERIAL

These cloudy, stiff polypropylene sheets are excellent for fabricating temporary crowns, bridges and copings. The material gives good definition and will not adhere to acrylics. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets.

CE

	50/Pkg	625/Pkg
0.020 thickness	#9613470	#9613540
0.030 thickness	#9613480	#9613550
0.040 thickness	#9613510	#9613530

CROWN & BRIDGE MATERIAL

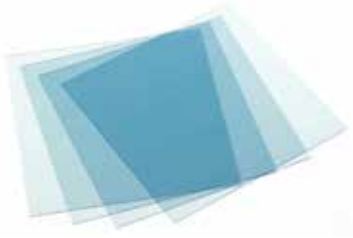
Our Crown & Bridge Material is a thin, clear rigid material that works great for temporary bridges. The material is easy to work with while it does not bond to acrylic. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets.

CE

#9613680	0.020 thickness, 50/Pkg
#9613700	0.020 thickness, 625/Pkg

RETAINER MATERIAL

This stiff but clear material is ideal for orthodontic retainer. The long-lasting material enables acrylics to stick, but also provides the long-lasting form that retainers need. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets.



CE

#9614810	Clear 0.030 thickness, 50/Pkg
#9614870	Clear 0.030 thickness, 625/Pkg
#9615025	Super Clear 0.030 thickness, 25/Pkg
#9614816	Super Clear 0.030 thickness, 50/Pkg
#9614875	Super Clear 0.030 thickness, 625/Pkg

PRO-SPLINT MATERIAL

Our new pro split material is a thicker choice for your work in hard and thin splints, surgical trays, retainers, and bleaching trays. It has a less risk of bubbling compared to other splint material due to its thickness, and becomes crystal clear after the heating process is complete.

CE

	25/Pkg	625/Pkg
0.040 thickness	#9640961	#9640965
0.060 thickness	#9640962	#9640966
0.080 thickness	#9640963	#9640967
0.100 thickness	#9640964	#9640968

SPLINT MATERIAL

This stiff clear material is ideal for hard splints, thin splints, surgical trays, orthodontic retainers and bleaching trays. The material sticks to acrylics for various dental appliances. The versatile splint material will surely be used in any lab or office. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets.

CE

	50/Pkg	625/Pkg
0.020 thickness	#9614800	#9614860
0.040 thickness	#9614830	#9614880
0.060 thickness	#9614780	#9614840
0.080 thickness	#9614790	#9614850
0.100 thickness	#9614820	#9614950

TRAY MATERIAL

The Tray Material is great for custom impression trays. Made of pure high-impact styrene, the material comes in two different thicknesses to provide versatility. Spacer foam is also included with the tray material. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets and also in round.

CE

#9617320	0.125 thickness, 100/Pkg
#9617350	0.125 thickness, 625/Pkg
#9617330	0.150 thickness, 100/Pkg
#9617360	0.150 thickness, 625/Pkg

SOFT EVA

Keystone Industries' Soft EVA is great for the fabrication of customer fluoride trays, bleaching trays and model duplication. The material is soft, clear and easily forms. Also the material can be trimmed effortlessly. The material is ideal for soft bruxing patients. Available in 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) sheets.

CE

	25/Pkg	300/Pkg
0.040 thickness	#9596980	#9597040
0.060 thickness	#9597090	#9597130
0.080 thickness	#9597150	#9597240
0.120 thickness	#9611240	#9611280

SPACER FOAM

Reusable spacer foam, one size fits all. Available in sheets of 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm).

CE

#9617430 Spacer Foam, 25/Pkg

VACUUM FORMERS

MACHINE III

The Machine III has been a staple in Keystone Industries' long-lasting line of highly-recommended vacuum former machines. The price, features and reliability make it the first choice in dental vacuum formers. The machine has more power than any other dental vacuum former, which results in a more accurate and definite dental thermoplastic appliance.

The aluminum construction is long-lasting, eliminating the possibility of rust. The heating element is symmetrically engineered for even heat distribution throughout the thermoplastic material. Made in the USA.

The Machine III is 8-1/4" w x 14" h and it weighs 19 lbs.

#7000330 Machine III, 110 Volt, UL/cUL/CE marked
#7000332 Machine III, 220 Volt, UL/cUL/CE marked

SINGLE CHAMBERED VACUUM FORMER

The Single Chambered Vacuum Former is an economical answer that can still excellently fabricate most thermo-plastic appliances. The all-aluminum construction eliminates rusting and the heating element is symmetrically engineered for uniform heat distribution. The hexagonal post keeps the frame from rotating or sliding. This vacuum former uses 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) resin sheets. Made in the USA.

The Vacuum Former is 9-3/4" x 8-1/4" x 13-1/2" and it weighs 15.8 lbs.

#9594470	110 Volt, UL/cUL marked	#9594380	EU/220 V CE marked
#9594480	220 Volt, CE marked	#9594300	UK/220 V CE marked
	available in non-CE marked	#9594320	Australian/220V CE marked

48 - 72 hour Service
We guarantee the quickest handling of your warrantied item repairs. Therefore we have two repair centers:

USA
52 West King Street
Myerstown, PA 17067
Phone: (800) 333-3131

Germany
Werner-von-Siemens-Str. 14a
78224 Singen
Phone: (+49) 7731 912101
Fax: (+49) 7731 912102

PROLINE AIR VAC 2000

Don't let the size of this machine misguide you. The powerful pressure unit provides superior adaptation for dental plastics using laboratory or operatory internal air compressors. Because the unit has no motor, it is compact and very quiet. Also, the vacuum pressure from an office compressor is usually greater than the pressure generated from smaller vacuum units. The greater the pressure, the better definition and adherence the dental appliances will have. The Air Vac uses 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) resin sheets or round resin sheets. The Air Vac is 6-3/4" w x 9-1/2" h and weighs 10 lbs. Made in the USA.

#7000470	110 Volt, UL/cUL/CE marked
#7000471	220 Volt, UL/cUL/CE marked

PRO-FORM COMFORT

The Pro-form Comfort is manufactured from high quality materials for a light and compact feel. The energy efficient machine has a vacuum that's powerful and quiet to help speed up the thermoforming process while delivering utmost precision.

The machine raises and lowers the thermo-forming material by an electric motor, eliminated error and maximizing accuracy. Compatible with round and square vacuum forming materials. ***International Sales Only.***

#9617502	220 Volt
#9617503	110 Volt

PRO-FORM DELUXE

The Pro-form Deluxe is manufactured from high quality materials for a light and compact feel. The energy efficient machine has a vacuum that's powerful and quiet to help speed up the thermoforming process while delivering utmost precision.

The programmable machine raises and lowers the material by an electric motor, eliminating error and maximizing accuracy. Pro-form Deluxe's program ability also ensures that each thermoforming sheet is heated to its precise temperature. Compatible with round and square vacuum forming materials.
International Sales Only.

#9617504	220 Volt
#9617505	110 Volt

PRO-FORM SILENT

The Pro-form Silent is the most efficient machine in the Pro-form series. With the same pump as the other machines, the Pro-form Silent manually lowers the thermoplastic laminates. The machine is still made of the same high-quality materials as the Comfort and Deluxe models, such as the sturdy base and the same powerful vacuum. The Pro-form Silent is a basic machine that will get you started in making high quality Pro-form products. Compatible with round and square vacuum forming materials. ***International Sales Only.***

#9617500	220 Volt
#9617501	110 Volt

48 - 72 hour Service
We guarantee the quickest handling of your warrantied item repairs. Therefore we have two repair centers:

USA
52 West King Street
Myerstown, PA 17067
Phone: (800) 333-3131

Germany
Werner-von-Siemens-Str. 14a
78224 Singen
Phone: (+49) 7731 912101
Fax: (+49) 7731 912102

VACUUM FORMER ACCESSORIES

PRESSURE DOME

This new attachment works in conjunction with Keystone Industries' vacuum formers to create a better fitting dental appliance. The dome uses positive pressure during vacuuming allowing for a form-fitting mold of thermoplastics. The Pressure Dome hooks into any existing air compressor lines (needs 80 PSI line pressure with 3/8 line) to provide extra pressure when adapting thermoplastics over an existing model. It will fit over any vacuum unit that makes 5" x 5" (12.7 x 12.7 cm) plastics. Works great for making laminated mouthguards, heavy-duty splints, hard/soft dual laminated splints, Proflex base plates, model duplication, orthodontic retainers and more.

#9594050 Pressure Dome

PRO-FORM CENTRI-FUSE

The demand of athletic mouthguard customization has grown significantly during the past few years. It's not uncommon to see professional athletes showing off their custom mouthguards with personal numbers, team logos or phrases on it. That's why Keystone Industries is thrilled to launch the centri-fuse kit, an innovated product that makes the application of decals to mouthguards quicker, easier and more cost effective.

The typical lamination process for customize mouthguards can become expensive and time consuming, however with centri-fuse, customization has never been easier or more affordable. The centri-fuse system gives the advantage of applying the decal while eliminating the necessity of a second forming.

The adhesive material is applied by using a flameless torch to create superb clarity and excellent adhesion while eliminating bubbles. The material is user friendly and adjustments are made in a matter of a few minutes with conventional tools.

The centri-fuse kit includes everything needed to start up an easy mouthguard customization system.

Kit includes: 20 centri-fuse strips, Flameless Torch, Primer, Brush, Scissors, Trimming and Polishing Brush, Pre-printed Decals.

With this kit, you're able to meet the growing demand of custom mouthguards. The centri-fuse system will let you print anything you want and fuse it to a vacuum formed mouthguard, making it truly a custom mouthguard.

#1009100 centri-fuse Kit
#1009101 centri-fuse Replacement Sheets

PRO-FORM ELECTRIC KNIFE

This is a great little electric knife useful in trimming and cutting a variety of thermoplastic dental materials. The unit has solid state circuitry, an interchangeable handpiece with up to four other replacement handpieces available, 2 outlet stations to accommodate more than one person, all stainless steel construction to resist rusting, and 10 amps of power.

The 10 amps allow you to cut most materials easily and smoothly by providing extra heat at the tip. Excellent for bleaching trays, impression trays, splints, mouthguards and more.

#9144730 Electric Knife, 110V

MICROTORCH

This Microtorch is a 2-in-1 open flame torch and flameless heat tool with a heat shrink attachment. The torch is excellent use to heat materials, ignite materials, pinpoint torch, shrink tubing, solder and desolder, terminate specialty connectors and more.

#1820005 Microtorch

INSTA COOL

Use Insta Cool to immediately chill dental appliances for better adaptation and faster production. Using Insta Cool assures fast, excellent fitting results.

#7000333 Insta Cool, 10 oz. can (283 g)

MOLD RELEASE SPRAY

This Mold Release Spray is and extremely versatile release agent and lubricant. The silicone spray produces a dry anti-stick surface coating, which is particularly suited as a model spray prior to vacuum forming mouthguard or other thermoplastic materials.

#5940310 Mold Release Spray, 11 oz. can (311 g)

BLOCK OUT COMPOUND

This Block Out Compound is used to block out areas of models or can be rolled around a model base for easy periphery trimming. The reusable material will not melt under heat or stick to models, plastics or vacuum formers.

#1570210 Block Out Compound, Black, 1 lb. (453 g)

Z-BUR

The special hollowed, fluted design of Keystone's Z-Bur Diamond Bur is perfect for easy removal of sticky tissue conditioners and pastes commonly used to take denture impressions. The bur also works well in removing most soft liners. Normally messy removal of materials is eliminated with the Z-Bur action set at a medium speed (15,000-25,000 rpm). The slower cutting speed reduces burning and melting of the liner. The hollowed design also reduces the clogging of carbide and minimizes flying debris. Once the liner is removed the final preparation of the hard surface can be performed with carbide of choice.

#1201995	Z-Bur

UTILITY SCISSORS

These All-Purpose Utility Scissors are great for bulk trimming of thermoplastics, especially Pro-form mouthguards. The easy grip handle and stainless steel construction is very handy throughout the lab or office.

#9139720	Utility Scissors

HATHO MINIATURE HANDPIECE SCOTCH BRITE™ BRUSHES

Mounted on mandrel. Same application as Polishing Discs with Scotch Brite™. Available in packs of 12.

#1670016	Coarse, 5,000 rpm
#1670092	Medium, 5,000 rpm
#1670091	Fine, 5,000 rpm

HEAVY DUTY STRAP BOXES

This is an ideal box for a mouthguard with an attached helmet strap. The cases are made of high-density polypropylene with a hinged lid. A slit on the front of the box allows for the mouthguard strap to come out of the box. We provide personal imprinting for this product as well.

#9575615	Black Strap Box	12/Pkg
#9575635	Gray Strap Box	12/Pkg

HIGH GLOSS ORTHO BOXES

High Gloss Ortho Boxes are perfect for storing mouthguards, retainers, bleaching trays and splints. Made of flexible plastic, the box has a hinge design and secure latching system to ensure maximum protection. The box is 3/4-inch (19 mm) deep. Available in packages of 12. Imprinting available, see page 8.

#9575185	Assorted Marble
#9575128	Marble Blue/White
#9575129	Marble Pink/White
#9575127	Marble Black/White
#9575115	Light Blue
#9575135	Dark Blue
#9575155	White

#9575165	Yellow
#9575125	Green
#9575190	Assorted
#9574460	Beige
#9575105	Red

#9575191	New Age Lime
#9575195	New Age Pink
#9575192	New Age Orange
#9575196	New Age Purple
#9575193	New Age Aqua
#9575194	New Age Lavender
#9575197	New Age Assorted

30B Blowpipe 55

A

Abbot Robinson Brushes 100
Abrasives 24-35
- Arbor Band Mandrels 32
- Arbor Bands 31
- Black Utility Grinding Wheel 29
- Blue Mounted Points 24
- Brown High Speed Disc 31
- Carbo Model Trimmer Wheel 33
- Cut-Off Wheels 30
- Deluxe Silicone Points & Wheels 26
- Dura-Thin Disc 30
- Econo Cutter Mandrel 33
- Econo Cutters 32
- Field Abrasive Rolls 32
- Field Roll Mandrels 32
- Flexible Diamond Discs 34
- Green Mounted Stones 24
- Grinding Wheel Dresser 27
- Grinding Wheels 28
- Heavy Bonded Arbor Band 31
- Interproximal Rubber Wheels 26
- Joe Dandy Type Discs 30
- Key-flex Discs 34
- Keystone Cut-off Wheels 30
- Knife Edge Pumice Wheels 27
- Knife Edge Rubber Wheels 26
- Mizzy Heatless Wheels 34
- Pink Mounted Stones 25
- Point & Wheel Truer 27
- Porcelain Finishing Discs 31
- Red Engine Wheels 27
- Red Flash Disc 29
- Red Flash Finishing Wheels 28
- Red Heatless Wheels 33
- Red Mounted Stones 24
- Roughing Disc 27,31
- Rubber Acrylic & Baseplate Wheel 28
- Superior Rubber Clasp Polishers 25
- Superior Rubber Wheels 25
- Ti-Coated Diamond Discs 35
- Ultra-Flex Disc 29
- Ultra-Thin Disc 29
- Veri-Thin Disc 29
- Waterproof Model Trimmer Discs 33
- White Acrylic Knock-Down Wheels 28
- White Mounted Stones 25

Acid Neutralizer 86
Acrylics 36-49
- All Purpose Duplicating Material 42
- Bosworth Dentusil 43
- Bosworth Duz-All 45
- Bosworth Fastray 41
- Bosworth Glaze 46
- Bosworth Impact 1500 47
- Bosworth Impact 2000 47
- Bosworth Light Liner 43
- Bosworth Neocryl 38
- Bosworth Neocryl Splint 39
- Bosworth New Truliner 44
- Bosworth Original Truliner 44
- Bosworth OrthoGlo 39
- Bosworth Softone 46
- Bosworth Trim & Trim II 39
- Bosworth Trim Plus 40
- Bosworth TruRepair 45
- Bosworth Trusoft 45
- Bosworth Ultra Fast 46
- Bosworth Ultra Trim 40
- Dappen Dishes 49
- Diamond D Acrylic 36
- Diamond D Ultra Wash 36
- Hatho Thermoplastic Polishing Kit 48
- Hatho Thermopol Set 48
- Millennium Acrylic 38
- Millennium Pour Acrylic 42
- ProCure Custom Tray Wafers 48
- ProCure Hard Reline 48
- ProCure Soft Reline 47
- Reline Bond 49
- Sledgehammer 20 Minute Monomer 37
- Sledgehammer Heat Cure Acrylic 37
- Sledgehammer Self Cure Acrylic 37
- Versacryl Thermo-soft Adjustable Reline 43

Adhesive-Coated Wax 106
Adjustable Saw Frame 78
Adjustment Saw Frame 70
AFG Aesthetic Translucent Waxes 106
Air Gun 76
Air Vac 2000 146
Air/Water Syringe Tips 21
Akers Carver 81
Alert Pouch Bag 8
All Purpose Duplicating Material 42
Aluminum Oxide 90
Amalgam Separation 6-7
- Apavia AVTMax 6
- Apavia EcoMax 6
- Apavia HydroMax 7
- Apavia PurMax 7
- Apavia UltraMax 7

Anesthetic Gel 139
Anesthetic Spray 139
Anti-Snore Guard 116
Apavia AVTMax 6
Apavia EcoMax 6
Apavia HydroMax 7
Apavia PurMax 7
Apavia UltraMax 7
Apex #2 Articulators 49
APF Fluoride Gel 134
APF Foam Fluoride 134
Arbor Band Chucks 104
Arbor Band Mandrels 32
Arbor Bands 31
Articulating 116-117
- Articulating Papers 116

Bosworth Hi-Spot....116
Mizzy PIP Paste....116
Mizzy PIP Spray....117
Articulating Papers....116
Articulator Boxes....9
Articulators....49-52
Apex #2 Bronze Articulator....49
Apex #2 Chrome Articulator....49
Deluxe Magnetic Articulator....50
Deluxe Magnetic Articulator with Pin....50
Galetti Articulator....50
High Arch Articulator....50
K-Brass Denture Articulator....51
K-Chrome Denture Articulator....49,50
Keystone Deluxe Articulator....51
Lab-O-Mate Articulator....51
Luxury Articulator....51
Magnet X....51
Plasterless Articulator....52
Plastic C&B Disposable Articulator....52
Precision Articulator....52
Spring Chrome Articulator....52
AVTMax....6

B

Baby Muslin Buffs....55
Bar Bending Pliers....81
Bard-Parker Blades....79
Barrier Film....14
Barrier Products....14
Barrier Film....14
Bosworth Simplastic Barrier Protective System....16
Chair Sleeve Covers....14
Digital X-Ray Sensor Sleeves....14
Handpiece Sleeves....14
Headrest Covers....15
Light Handle Sleeves....15
Syringe Sleeve Covers....15
Tray Sleeves....15
X-Ray Sleeves....16
Base Plate Material....143
Base Plate Wax....106,107
Beakers....78
Bibs....22
Biohazardous Pouch Bag....8
Bite Blocks....107
Bite Registration....123
Bite Wings Tabs....17
Black Utility Grinding Wheel....29
Blade Handles....79
Bleaching Laminates....142
Block Out Compound....148
Block Out Wax....107
Blue Safe Acid Neutralizer....86
Bobbing Compound....87
Boil Out Agent....115
Boley Gauge....70,83
Bosworth 100% Stainless Steel Impression Trays....129
Bosworth "My Tooth" Boxes....11
Bosworth Acid Etch....122
Bosworth Aegis Crown & Bridge Cement with ACP....118
Bosworth Aegis Liner with ACP....118
Bosworth Aegis Pit & Fissure Sealant with ACP....136
Bosworth Aegis V with ACP....119
Bosworth Big Bite Trays....130
Bosworth Bo-Boxes....13
Bosworth BoTrays....128
Bosworth ComfortCaine....139
Bosworth Cooley Pic....82
Bosworth Copaliner....119
Bosworth Cora-Caine....139
Bosworth Dentusil....43
Bosworth Duz-All....45
Bosworth E-Z Squeeze Universal Dispenser & Static Mixing Tips....127
Bosworth Edentulous Tray Aways....128
Bosworth Esteem....120
Bosworth Fastray....41
Bosworth G.T.C....130
Bosworth Glaze....46
Bosworth Gorilla Seal....119,136
Bosworth Hi-Spot....116
Bosworth Hydrox....119
Bosworth Impact 1500....47
Bosworth Impact 2000....47
Bosworth Light Liner....43
Bosworth Masque....120
Bosworth MasterLink....118
Bosworth Neocryl....38
Bosworth Neocryl Splint....39
Bosworth New Truliner....44
Bosworth Orange Solvent....121
Bosworth Original Truliner....44
Bosworth Orthoglo....39
Bosworth Pit & Fissure Sealant with Fluoride....136
Bosworth Plastogum....126
Bosworth Plastopaste....124
Bosworth Prophy Powder....138
Bosworth ProphyBrite....138
Bosworth Re'Cord....124
Bosworth Rimseal....125
Bosworth Sapphire....125
Bosworth Simplastic Barrier Protective System....16
Bosworth Softone....46
Bosworth Superbite....124
Bosworth SuperEBA....118
Bosworth Supergel, Supergel Fresh & Supergel Magic....125
Bosworth Superpaste....126
Bosworth Supersil....126
Bosworth Syringes....127
Bosworth Tac....130
Bosworth TC Retractors....19
Bosworth Tray Aways....128
Bosworth Trim & Trim II....39
Bosworth Trim Plus....40
Bosworth TruRepair....45
Bosworth Trusoft....45
Bosworth Ultra Fast....46
Bosworth Ultra Trim....40

Bosworth Vigilance 23
Bosworth Wonder Wedges 132
Bosworth Zinc Phosphate Cement 117
Boxing Strip Wax....107
Brown High Speed Disc 31
Brushes & Buffs....53-56
Baby Muslin Buffs 55
Chamois Buffs....56
Diamond D Sep Brushes....54
Felt Cones 54
Felt Cylinders 55
Felt Wheels....55
Flannel Buffs 56
Keystone Kolinsky Ceramist Brushes 53
Kolinsky Brushes....54
Laboratory Hand Brush....54
Lead Center Buffs....55
Leather Center Buffs 55
Mounted Felt Cones Kit....54
Muslin Buffs 56
Red Sable Brushes 53
Synthetic Ceramist Brushes....53
Bunsen Burner....57
Bur Chucks....104
Burners & Torches 56-58
30B Blowpipe....56
Bunsen Burner 57
Deluxe Bunsen Burner....57
Harris Automatic Casting Torch....58
Harris Manual Torch....58
Microtorch....57
National Blowpipe 58
Plastic Alcohol Torch....57

C

C&B Boxes....11,12
CAD/CAM Discs 108
CAD/CAM Sculpturing Wax....108
Calico Interleaved Lath Brush....100
Calipers 83
Carbide Burs....102,103
Carbide Twist Drills 105
Carbo Model Trimmer Wheel 33
Carbon Insert Ceramic Tray 94
Carvers....81,82
Casting 59-61
Casting Ring Liner 59
Casting Rings 59
Centrifugal Type Crucibles 60
Crucible Formers 59
Hi-Heat Split Casting Rings....59
High Heat Crucibles....61
Hooded Crucibles 60,61
Induction Crucibles....60,61
Slotted Crucibles 60,61
Wesgo Crucibles....61
Casting Ring Liner 59
Casting Rings 59
Casting Wax....108
Cements & Liners 117-120
Bosworth Aegis Crown & Bridge Cement with ACP....118
Bosworth Aegis Liner with ACP 118
Bosworth Aegis V with ACP 119
Bosworth Copaliner 119
Bosworth Esteem 120
Bosworth Gorilla Seal 119
Bosworth Hydrox....119
Bosworth Masque 120
Bosworth MasterLink....118
Bosworth SuperEBA 118
Bosworth Zinc Phosphate Cement 117
Fleck's Zinc Phosphate Cement 117
Mixing Poly Pads 120
Orange Solvent....120,121
Centri-fuse 147
Ceramic Sculpting Set 82
Ceramic Tray....94
Cervical Wax....108,109
Chair Sleeve Covers....14
Chamois Buffs 56
Chisels....80
Clasp Kit 66
College Type Pliers....81
Composite Polish 87
Consistency Bite Registration....123
Consistency VPS 124
Convoluted Fillers 9
Coping Material 143
Corning Inlay Wax 109
Cosmetic Dentistry 121
Niu Nate Take-Home Whitening Kit 121
Cotton Rolls 17
Cotton Tipped Applicators 17
Crown & Bridge Articulator....49
Crown & Bridge Material....143
Crown & Bridge Scissors 80
Crown & Bridge Wax....109
Crucible Formers 59
Crucibles 60,61
Cut-Off Wheels 30

D

Dappen Dishes 49
Debubblizers....62
Klean Cast Debubblizer....62
Mizzy Blue Debubblizer 62
Sure-Flo 62
Yeti Wax Debubblizer 62
Deluxe Bunsen Burner 57
Deluxe Magnetic Articulator 50
Deluxe Magnetic Articulator with Pin....50
Deluxe Silicone Points & Wheels 26
Dental Dams....121
DENTAL PACKAGING....8-13
Dental Packaging Accessories....8
Alert Pouch Bag....8
Biohazardous Pouch Bag 8
Occlusal Surface Protection....8

Denture Accessories 62-68
3 Post Reline Jig 64
Clasp Kit 66
Denture Flask 64
Diamond D Sep Brushes 63
Diamond D Ultra Sep 63
Diamond D Wax Gloss 63
Duplicating Flasks 64
Flask Compress 65
Frego Strengtheners 68
Grid Strengtheners 68
Heat Sealing Bags 68
Impulse Bag Sealer 68
Itsoclear 65
Kefoil 63
Lingual Bars 66
Palatinal Brush 63
Plastic Sheets 64
ProCure Base Plate Material 62
Relief Metal 64
Reline Jig 64
Stainless Steel Ball Clasps 66
Stainless Steel Clasp Wire 65
Stainless Steel Wire Clasps 66,67
Strengtheners 68
Tecnoflask 65
Tray Handles 65
Wire Mesh 68
Denture Curing Unit 74
Denture Flask 64
Denture Storage Boxes 13
Dial Caliper 83
Dial Calipers 71
Diamond D Acrylic 36
Diamond D Sep Brushes 54,63
Diamond D Ultra Sep 63
Diamond D Ultra Wash 36
Diamond D Wax Gloss 63
Die & Model Fabrication 69-73
Adjustment Saw Frame 70
Boley Gauge 70
Dial Calipers 71
Die Lube 72
Die Spacer 71
Double Dowel Pins 69
Double Sided Caliper 71
Iwansson Calipers 71
J-Pin 69
Keybond 73
NewArea Die Spacer 71
NewArea Special Liquids 72
Offset Pin Saw Frame 70
Permabond 910 73
Pin Saw Frame 70
Plug-It 72
ProCure Block Out Material 72
Reverse Dowel Pins 69
Saw Blades 70
Slaycris Slik Die Lubricant 72
Swiss Cut Offset Saw Frame 70
Swiss Dowel Pins 69
Tri-Dynamics Tri-Epoxy 73
Die Lube 72
Die Spacer 71
Digital X-Ray Sensor Sleeves 14
Dipping Wax 109
Dispensing Gun 126
Dispos-A-Trap 76
Disposable Impressions Trays 130
Disposables 17
Bite Wing Tabs 17
Cotton Rolls 17
Cotton Tipped Applicators 17
Non-Woven Sponges 17
Plastic Cups 17
DISPOSABLES/INFECTION CONTROL 14-23
Double Dowel Pins 69
Double Sided Caliper 71
Double Sided Calipers 83
Dual Laminates/E-Gasket 142
Duplicating Flasks 64
Dura-Thin Disc 30

E

E-Gasket 142
Ear Loop Masks 20
EcoMax 6
Econo Cutter Mandrel 33
Econo Cutters 32
Electric Knife 147
Enamelite AEROpaque Spray Opaque 85
Enamelite Low-Fusing Nova Ceramic Spray Glaze 85
Enamelite Nova Ceramic Spray Glazes 85
Enamelite Titanium Ceramic Spray Glazes 86
Engine Belts 77
Engine Wheels 27
Equipment 73-78
8-Quart Pressure Pot 73
Air Gun 76
Bosworth Pressure Pot 74
Denture Curing Unit 74
Dispos-A-Trap 76
Engine Belts 77
Harris Oxygen Regulator 76
Keystone Three-Well Wax Pot 77
Mini Scale 77
Optimist Ceramic Spray System 76
Plastic Beaker 78
Plastic Liquid Dispensers 78
Power Wash 75
Pro-from Pressure Pail 74
ProCure 300 Light Oven 74,75
Sartorius Model AY-511 76
The Trap 75
Ultra Sonic 2300 General Purpose Cleaner 75
Ultra Sonic 2400 Plaster & Stone Remover 75
Etchant Gels 122
Bosworth Acid Etch 122
Seity Etchant Gel 122
Zinc Oxide Powder USP 122

Eugenol USP 132
Evacuation Products 18-19
Bosworth Evacuators 18
Bosworth Flexo 19
Bosworth TC Retractors 19
High Volume Evacuator Tips 18
Saliva Ejectors 19
Surgical Aspirator Tips 19
Extra-Pro Laminates 142
Eyewear 22,84

F

Face Masks & Shields 20-21
Ear Loop Masks 20
HB Anti-Fog Face Shield 21
Optima Procedural Face Mask 20
Procedural Ear Loop with Visor Masks 20
Surgical Molded Cone Masks 20
Surgical Tie-On Masks 21
Face Shield 20,21
Felt Cones 54
Felt Cylinders 55
Felt Wheels 55
Field Abrasive Rolls 32
Field Roll Mandrels 32
Flannel Buffs 56
Flask Compress 65
Fleck's Zinc Phosphate Cement 117
Flexible C&B Boxes 11
Flexible Diamond Discs 34
Flexis Diamond Discs 101
Fluoride Trays 135
Fluorides 134-135
Gelato APF Fluoride Gel 134
Gelato APF Foam Fluoride 134
Gelato Home-Care Stannous Fluoride Gel 135
Gelato Home-Care Vivid Neutral Sodium Fluoride Gel 135
Gelato Neutral PH Fluoride Gel 134
Gelato Perio Maintenance 134
Hinged EZ Fluoride Trays 135
Mizzy Prevent Trays 135
Foam 145
Fortis Disposable Prophy Angles 138
Frego Strengtheners 68
Fun Mouthguards 140
Furnace Tongs 90

G

Galetti Articulator 50
Gelato APF Fluoride Gel 134
Gelato APF Foam Fluoride 134
Gelato Benzocaine Anesthetic Spray 139
Gelato Home-Care Stannous Fluoride Gel 135
Gelato Home-Care Vivid Neutral Sodium Fluoride Gel 135
Gelato Neutral PH Fluoride Gel 134
Gelato Perio Maintenance 134
Gelato Prophylaxis Paste 137
Gelato Topical Anesthetic Gel 139
Glitter Guards 140
Goggles 84
Green Plate Polish 87
Grid Strengtheners 68
Grifold Knife 79
Grinding Wheel Dresser 27
Grinding Wheels 28

H

H-Base Pegs 95
H.P. Sintered Diamond Kit 102
H.P. Sintered Diamonds 101
H.V.E. Tips 18
Handpiece Sleeves 14
Handy Knife 79
Harris Automatic Casting Torch 58
Harris Manual Torch 58
Harris Oxygen Regulator 76
Hatho Acrypol Polishing Kit 89
Hatho Geza Brushes 95
Hatho Habras Discs 96,97
Hatho Habras Miniature Brushes 97
Hatho Miniature Brush with Polishing Disc 100
Hatho Miniature Handpiece Scotch Brite Brushes 99,149
Hatho Miniature Polishing Brush 99
Hatho Polishing Compounds 88
Hatho Polishing Discs 97
Hatho Polistar Polishing Kit 89
Hatho Poly-Buff Chung King Lathe Brushes 99
Hatho Special Lathe Brushes 99
Hatho Thermoplastic Polishing Kit 48,89
Hatho Thermopol Set 48,89
Hatho Toro Miniature Brushes 98
HB Bite Registration 123
HB Putty 123
HB VPS 123
Headband Magnifier 84
Headrest Covers 15
Heat Sealing Bags 68
Heat-Sink Sagger Trays 94
Heavy Bonded Arbor Band 31
Heavy Duty Strap Boxes 12,149
Hemostatic Solution 132
Hemostats 80
Hemox-A 132
Hi-Heat Split Casting Rings 59
High Arch Articulator 50
High Gloss Ortho Boxes 13,149
High Volume Evacuator Tips 18
Hinged EZ Fluoride Trays 135
Hollow Sprues 114
Home-Care Stannous Fluoride Gel 135
Home-Care Vivid Neutral Sodium Fluoride Gel 135
Honey-Comb Pegs 91
Honey-Comb Trays 93
HydroMax 7

I

Impression Compound 110
Impressions Material 123-131
- Bosworth 100% Stainless Steel Impression Trays 129
- Bosworth Big Bite Trays 130
- Bosworth BoTrays 128
- Bosworth E-Z Squeeze Universal Dispenser & Static Mixing Tips 127
- Bosworth Edentulous Tray Aways 128
- Bosworth G.T.C. 130
- Bosworth Plastogum 126
- Bosworth Plastopaste 124
- Bosworth Re'Cord 124
- Bosworth Rimseal 125
- Bosworth Sapphire 125
- Bosworth Superbite 124
- Bosworth Supergel, Supergel Fresh & Supergel Magic 125
- Bosworth Superpaste 126
- Bosworth Supersil 126
- Bosworth Syringes 127
- Bosworth Tac 130
- Bosworth Tray Aways 128
- Consistency Bite Registration 123
- Consistency VPS 124
- Dispensing Gun 126
- Disposable Impressions Trays 130
- HB Bite Registration 123
- HB Putty 123
- HB VPS 123
- Mixing Tips 127
- Mizzy Impression Compound Cakes & Sticks 131
- Rubber Mixing Bowls 127

Impressions Trays 128-130
Impulse Bag Sealer 68
Inlay Wax 110
Insta Cool 148
Insta-Frac 90
Instruments 78-83
- Adjustable Saw Frame 78
- Akers Carver 81
- Bar Bending Pliers 81
- Bard-Parker Blades 79
- Blade Handles 79
- Boley Gauge 83
- Bosworth Cooley Pic 82
- Carvers 82
- Ceramic Sculpting Set 82
- College Type Pliers 81
- Crown & Bridge Scissors 80
- Dial Caliper 83
- Double Sided Calipers 83
- Grifold Knife 79
- Handy Knife 79
- Hemostats 80
- Iwansson Calipers 83
- Magna Bar 82
- Plaster Knives 79
- Plaster Nippers 80
- Scissor Type Crown Holder 81
- Scrapers 80
- Spatulas 81
- Straight Handle Chisel 80
- Swiss Cut Offset Saw Frame 78
- Tweezer Type Crown Holder 81
- Utility Scissors 80
- Wheel Saw 78

Interproximal Rubber Wheels 26
Isolating Pen 115
Itsoclear 65
Iwansson Calipers 71,83

J

J-Pin 69
Joe Dandy Type Discs 30

K

K-Brass Denture Articulator 51
K-Chrome Denture Articulator 49,50
Ke-Solv 115
Kefoil 63
Kewax Wire Wax 113
Key-flex Discs 34
Keybond 73
Keygold 103
Keystone Cut-off Wheels 30
Keystone Deluxe Articulator 51
Keystone Inlay Wax 110
Keystone Kolinsky Ceramist Brushes 53
Keystone Line Pen 115
Keystone Spiral Cut Carbide Burs 102
Klean All Boil Out Agent 115
Klean Cast Debubblizer 62
Knife Edge Pumice Wheels 27
Knife Edge Rubber Wheels 26
Kolinsky Brushes 54

L

Lab Safety 83-84
- Eyewear 84
- Goggles 84
- Respirators 83

Lab Work Pans 13
Lab-O-Mate Articulator 51
LABORATORY 24-115
Laboratory Hand Brush 54
Laboratory Pumice Powder 90
Lamp/Maginifiers 84
- Headband Magnifier 84
- Megaview 84

Lathe Brushes 99-101
Lead Center Buffs 55
Leather Center Buffs 55
Light Handle Sleeves 15
Light Oven 74
Lingual Bars 66
Liquid Dispensers 78

Luxury Articulator 51

M

Machine III 145
Magna Bar 82
Magnet X 51
Magnifiers 84
Mailer Labels 9
Mandrels 105
Matrix Materials 131-132
  Bosworth Wonder Wedges 132
  Matrix Retainers, Rolls and Bands 131
  Mylar Strips 131
Matrix Retainers, Rolls and Bands 131
Maves Inlay Wax 110
Medicament Materials 132
  Eugenol USP 132
  Hemox-A 132
Megaview 84
Metal Pins 91
Micro Applicators 22
Microtorch 57,148
Millennium Acrylic 38
Millennium Pour Acrylic 42
Milling Wax 111
Mini Scale 77
Mixing Bowls 127
Mixing Pallet 92
Mixing Poly Pads 120
Mixing Tips 127
Mizzy Allcezon Base Plate Wax 107
Mizzy Blue Debubblizer 62
Mizzy Byte Ryte Wax 107
Mizzy Heatless Wheels 33,34
Mizzy Impression Compound Cakes & Sticks 110,131
Mizzy PIP Paste 116
Mizzy PIP Spray 117
Mizzy Prevent Trays 135
Model Storage Boxes 10
Mold Release Spray 148
Mounted Felt Cones Kit 54
Mounted Stones 24,25
Mounted Wire Brushes 100
Mouthguard Laminates 141
Mouthguard Straps 142
Mouthguards Resin Sheets 141
Muslin Buffs 56
Mylar Strips 131

N

National Blowpipe 58
Needles 21
Needless Injector 133
Neutral PH Fluoride Gel 134
NewArea Die Spacer 71
NewArea Special Liquids 72
NewCera Block Out Wax 107
NewCera CAD/CAM Discs 108
NewCera CAD/CAM Sculpturing Wax 108
NewCera Cervical Wax 108
NewCera Dlpping Wax 109
NewCera Iso Pen 115
NewCera Milling Wax 111
NewCera ROCK Cervical Wax 109
NewCera ROCK Sculpturing Wax 111
NewCera Sculpturing Wax 111
NewCera Sticky Wax 112
Niteguards 143
Niu Nate Take-Home Whitening Kit 121
Non-Woven Sponges 17

O

Occlusal Surface Protection 8
Occlusion Spray 114
Offset Pin Saw Frame 70
OPERATORY 116-133
Optima Procedural Face Mask 20
Optimist Ceramic Spray System 76
ORAL HEALTH 134-139
Orange Solvent with Lanolin 120
Ortho Boxes 13,149
Overgloves 23,84

P

P.D. Attachments 86
Palatinal Brush 63
Pegs 91,95
Perio Maintenance 134
Permabond 910 73
Pin Saw Frame 70
Pins 91
PIP Paste 116
PIP Spray 117
Plaster Knives 79
Plaster Nippers 80
Plasterless Articulator 52
Plastic Alcohol Torch 57
Plastic C&B Disposable Articulator 52
Plastic Cups 17
Plastic Hollow Sprues 114
Plastic Mailer Boxes 8,9
Plastic Mailer Replacement Parts 9
Plastic Sheets 64
Pliers 81
Plug-It 72
Point & Wheel Truer 27
Polishing 88-90
  Hatho Acrypol Polishing Kit 89
  Hatho Polishing Compounds 88
  Hatho Polistar Polishing Kit 89
  Hatho Thermoplastic Polishing Kit 89
  Hatho Thermpol Set 89
  Laboratory Pumice Powder 90
  Polishing Compounds 87
  Pure Blast White Aluminum Oxide 90
Polishing Compounds 87

Porcelain Accessories
Carbon Insert Ceramic Tray....94
Ceramic Tray....94
Furnace Tongs....90
H-Base Pegs....95
Heat-Sink Sagger Trays....94
Honey-Comb Pegs....91
Honey-Comb Trays....93
Insta-Frac....90
Metal Pins....91
Mixing Pallet....92
Porcelain Stacking Trays....92
Porcelain Tongs....91
Roundhouse Trays....94
Slant Tile....92,93
Spider Tray....93
Staining Pallet....92
Uni-Pegs....91
V Pegs....91
Porcelain Finishing Discs....31
Porcelain Stacking Trays....92
Porcelain Tongs....91
Power Wash....75
Precision Articulator....52
Pressure Dome....147
Pressure Pot....73,74
Preventatives....236-138
Bosworth Aegis Pit & Fissure Sealant with ACP....136
Bosworth Gorilla Seal....136
Bosworth Pit & Fissure Sealant with Fluoride....136
Tongue Scrapers....137
Pro-form centri-fuse....147
Pro-form Comfort....146
Pro-form Deluxe....146
Pro-form Electric Knife....147
Pro-form Fun Mouthguards....140
Pro-form Glitter Guards....140
Pro-form Mouthguard Laminates....141
Pro-form Sample Pack....140
Pro-form Silent....146
Pro-form Tie-Dye Mouthguards....140
Pro-form Vibrator....75
PRO-FORM/VACUUM FORMING....140-149
Pro-from Pressure Pail....74
Pro-Guard I Bibs....22
Pro-Guard II Bibs....22
Pro-Splint Material....144
Procedural Ear Loop with Visor Masks....20
Procedure Accessories....21-22
Air/Water Syringe Tips....21
Micro Applicators....22
Pro-Guard I Bibs....22
Pro-Guard II Bibs....22
Protective Eyewear....22
ProCure 300 Light Oven....74
ProCure Base Plate Material....62
ProCure Block Out Material....72
ProCure Custom Tray Wafers....48
ProCure Hard Reline....48
ProCure Soft Reline....47
Proline Air Vac 2000....146
Prophy Angles....138
Prophy Brushes....138
Prophy Products....137-138
Bosworth Prophy Powder....138
Bosworth ProphyBrite....138
Fortis Disposable Prophy Angles....138
Gelato Prophylaxis Paste....137
Prophylaxis Polishing Brushes....138
Prophylaxis Polishing Cups....138
Prophylaxis Polishing Brushes....138
Prophylaxis Polishing Cups....138
Pure Blast White Aluminum Oxide....90
PurMax....7
Putty....123

R

Red Flash Disc....29
Red Flash Finishing Wheels....28
Red Heatless Wheels....33
Red Rouge....87
Red Sable Brushes....53
Relief Metal....64
Reline Bond....49
Reline Jig....64
Respirators....83
Retainer Material....144
Reverse Dowel Pins....69
Rigid C&B Boxes....12
Roncofer Anti-Snore Guard....116
Rotary....95-105
Abbot Robinson Brushes....100
Arbor Band Chucks....104
Bur Chucks....104
Calico Interleaved Lath Brush....100
Carbide Twist Drills....105
Flexis Diamond Discs....101
H.P. Sintered Diamond Kit....102
H.P. Sintered Diamonds....101
Hatho Geza Brushes....95
Hatho Habras Discs....96,97
Hatho Habras Miniature Brushes....97
Hatho Miniature Brush with Polishing Disc....100
Hatho Miniature Handpiece Scotch Brite Brushes....99
Hatho Miniature Polishing Brush....99
Hatho Polishing Discs....97
Hatho Poly-Buff Chung King Lathe Brushes....99
Hatho Special Lathe Brushes....99
Hatho Toro Miniature Brushes....98
Keygold....103
Keystone Diamond Cut Carbide Burs....102,103
Keystone Spiral Cut Carbide Burs....102
Lathe Brushes....101
Mandrels....105
Mounted Wire Brushes....100
Special Burs....103
Stone Chucks....105
Tapered Spindles....104
Z-Bur....104

Roughing Disc 27,31
Roundhouse Trays....94
Rubber Acrylic & Baseplate Wheel....28
Rubber Mixing Bowls....127

S

Safety Glasses....22,84
Sagger Trays....94
Saliva Ejectors....19
Sartorius Model AY-511....76
Saw Blades....70
Scissor Type Crown Holder....81
Scissors....80,149
Scrapers....80
Sculpturing Waxes....111
Seity Etchant Gel....122
Set-Up Wax....112
Shipping Boxes....8-10
- Articulator Boxes....9
- Convoluted Fillers....9
- Mailer Labels....9
- Model Storage Boxes....10
- Plastic Mailer Boxes....8,9
- Plastic Mailer Replacement Parts....9
- Shipping Boxes....10
- Shipping Containers....10

Shipping Containers....10
Shure Shine Plate Polish....87
Single Chambered Vacuum Former....145
Slant Tile....92,93
Slaycris Crown & Bridge Wax....109
Slaycris Slik Die Lubricant....72
Sledgehammer 20 Minute Monomer....37
Sledgehammer Heat Cure Acrylic....37
Sledgehammer Self Cure Acrylic....37
Soft EVA....145
Spacer Foam....145
Spatulas....81
Special Burs....103
Special Formula Wax....112
Spider Tray....93
Splint Material....144
Spring Chrome Articulator....52
Sprue Wax....112
Sprues....114
Staining Pallet....92
Stainless Steel Ball Clasps....66
Stainless Steel Clasp Wire....65
Stainless Steel Wire Clasps....66,67
Stannous Fluoride....135
Sterilization Products....23
- Bosworth Vigilance....23
- Dual Sterilization Pouches....23
- Sterilization Pouches....23

Stick Dowel Pins....69
Sticky Wax....112,113
Stippled Wax Sheets....113
Stone Chucks....105
Storage Boxes....10-13
- Black Velvet Fillers....10
- Bosworth "My Tooth" Boxes....11
- Bosworth Bo-Boxes....13
- Denture Storage Boxes....13
- Flexible C&B Boxes....11
- Heavy Duty Strap Boxes....12
- High Gloss Ortho Boxes....13
- Lab Work Pans....13
- Rigid C&B Boxes....12
- Tooth Fairy Boxes....10

Straight Handle Chisel....80
Strap Boxes....12,149
Strengtheners....68
Stripit....86
Superior Rubber Clasp Polishers....25
Superior Rubber Wheels....25
Sure-Flo....62
Surgical Aspirator Tips....19
Surgical Blades....133
Surgical Molded Cone Masks....20
Surgical Products....133
- Surgical Blades....133
- Surgical Scalpels....133

Surgical Scalpels....133
Surgical Tie-On Masks....21
Swiss Cut Offset Saw Frame....70,78
Swiss Dowel Pins....69
Synthetic Ceramist Brushes....53
Syrijet Needless Injector....133
Syringe Sleeve Covers....15

T

Tapered Spindles....104
Tecnoflask....65
The Trap....75
Thermal Plastics....140-145
- Base Plate Material....143
- Bleaching Laminates....142
- Coping Material....143
- Crown & Bridge Material....143
- Dual Laminates/E-Gasket....142
- Extra-Pro Laminates....142
- Mouthguard Straps....142
- Niteguards....143
- Pro-form Fun Mouthguards....140
- Pro-form Glitter Guards....140
- Pro-form Mouthguard Laminates....141
- Pro-form Sample Pack....140
- Pro-form Tie-Dye Mouthguards....140
- Pro-Splint Material....144
- Retainer Material....144
- Soft EVA....145
- Spacer Foam....145
- Splint Material....144
- Tray Material....144
- Youth Mouthguard....141

Ti-Coated Diamond Discs....35
Tie-Dye Mouthguards....140

Tongs....90,91
Tongue Scrapers....137
Topical Anesthetics....139
Bosworth ComfortCaine....139
Bosworth Cora-Caine....139
Gelato Benzocaine Anesthetic Spray....139
Gelato Topical Anesthetic Gel....139
Tray Handles....65
Tray Material....144
Tray Sleeves....15
Tri-Dynamics Tri-Epoxy....73
Tripoli....87
Tweezer Type Crown Holder....81

U

Ultra Sonic 2300 General Purpose Cleaner....75
Ultra Sonic 2400 Plaster & Stone Remover....75
Ultra-Flex Disc....29
Ultra-Thin Disc....29
UltraMax....7
Uni-Pegs....91
Utility Scissors....80,149
Utility Wax....113

V

V Pegs....91
Vacuum Formers....145-146
Machine III....145
Pro-form Comfort....146
Pro-form Deluxe....146
Pro-form Silent....146
Proline Air Vac 2000....146
Single Chambered Vacuum Former....145
Vacuum Forming Accessories....147-149
Block Out Compound....148
Hatho Miniature Handpiece Scotch Brite Brushes....149
Heavy Duty Strap Boxes....149
High Gloss Ortho Boxes....149
Insta Cool....148
Microtorch....148
Mold Release Spray....148
Pressure Dome....147
Pro-form centri-fuse....147
Pro-form Electric Knife....147
Utility Scissors....149
Z-Bur....149
Velvet Fillers....10
Veri-Thin Disc....29
Versacryl Thermo-soft Adjustable Reline....43
Vibrator....75
VPS....123,124

W

Waterproof Model Trimmer Discs....33
Wax Brush....115
Wax Palate Patterns....114
Wax Pot....77
Wax Solvent....115
Waxes....106-115
Adhesive-Coated Wax....106
AFG Aesthetic Translucent Waxes....106
Base Plate Wax....106
Bite Blocks....107
Boxing Strip Wax....107
Casting Wax....108
Crown & Bridge Wax....109
Dipping Wax....109
Inlay Wax....109,110
Isolating Pen....115
Ke-Solv....115
Kewax Wire Wax....113
Keystone Line Pen....115
Klean All Boil Out Agent....115
Milling Wax....111
Mizzy Allcezon Base Plate Wax....107
Mizzy Byte Ryte Wax....107
Mizzy Impression Compound Cakes & Sticks....110
Newcera Block Out Wax....107
NewCera CAD/CAM Discs....108
NewCera CAD/CAM Sculpturing Wax....108
NewCera Cervical Wax....108
NewCera ROCK Cervical Wax....109
NewCera ROCK Sculpturing Wax....111
NewCera Sculpturing Waxes....111
Occlusion Control Spray....114
Plastic Hollow Sprues....114
Set-Up Wax....112
Special Formula Wax....112
Sprue Wax....112
Sticky Wax....112,113
Stippled Wax Sheets....113
Utility Wax....113
Wax Brush....115
Wax Palate Patterns....114
Wheel Saw....78
White Acrylic Knock-Down Wheels....28
White Diamond Compound....87
Whitening Kit....121
Wire Brush....100
Wire Mesh....68
Work Pans....13

X

X-Ray Sleeves....14,16

Y

Yellow High Shine....87
Youth Mouthguard....141

Z

Z-Bur....104,149
Zinc Oxide Powder USP....122

TERMS & POLICIES

PAYMENT OPTIONS:

Open accounts may be established following approval of a completed Credit Application.

Open account invoices are payable 30 days from date of invoice. Past due accounts are subject to finance charge of 1-1/2% per month. Payment may be made by check or C.O.D. Prepayment accounts and accounts awaiting open account status may pay using Visa, Mastercard and American Express. All orders are payable in U.S. dollars. All freight charges are subject to a $25 fee.

ORDERING:

Phone Orders: Monday - Friday, 8:30 AM to 5:30 PM, Eastern Standard Time.

Placing Orders via Fax: +49 77 31 91 21 02 or email: sales@keystoneind.com

Minimum Order: $100.00 for Domestic and $250.00 for International. Orders under minimum amount are subject to a $10.00 handling charge.

Drop Ship Orders: Are subject to a $5.00 fee.

DELIVERY:

Keystone delivers domestic orders via insured ground service carrier. Next Day Air, Second Day Air, and Third Day Select Delivery are available at an additional charge upon request. Hazardous materials are subject to the carrier's handling charge and some items may not be shipped by air.

NOTE: For orders outside the continental U.S., call for shipping rates. Claims for damages or shortages must be made within 7 days of receipt. Damaged shipping cartons must be noted as such when signed for. All carton counts must be checked and signed for by the receiver in order for any discrepancies to be reconciled with the shipper.

RETURN POLICY:

All returns require prior return authorization. Contact our customer service department or your sales representative for return authorization.

The following conditions must be complied with:

- All products must be returned complete with all accessories and instruction sheets, if applicable, in original packaging and in saleable condition.
- A copy of the invoice and reason for the return must accompany all returns.
- Returned products not purchased within the previous sixty (60) days are subject to a minimum 15% restocking charge.

RETURN POLICY cont'd

- No merchandise or equipment may be returned for credit after 120 days of purchase.
- No merchandise or equipment may be returned for credit, regardless of its purchase date, if it is within fifteen (15) months of it's expiration date.
- Used handpieces and equipment may not be returned for credit. Please verify that you have received exactly what you ordered before you use it.
- Defective merchandise will be repaired or replaced in accordance with manufacturer warranties.
- Returns must be sent by a traceable carrier (e.g. UPS).
- Return freight costs are the responsibility of the customer unless the return is due to a Keystone error.
- Returns not following the above policies may be refused or subject to a restocking charge.

CANADIAN RETURN POLICY:

In the event Keystone makes an error filling your order, please contact our customer service department or your sales representative immediately upon receipt of your order to request a pick up for the incorrect items. Keystone will contact our Canadian shipper, UPS to request a pick up and UPS will coordinate the item's return with our Credit/Returns Department. We will issue all credits upon receipt of the parcel according to the return freight charges that result from company errors, so if it is determined that it was not our error, a fee for the return freight will be deducted from the credit amount due the customer.

Items not returnable:

- Hazardous items
- Items that cannot be returned to the vendor (including expired items)
- Special Order Items: Products that we do not ordinarily stock are not returnable.

ALL RETURNS SHOULD BE SENT TO:
KEYSTONE INDUSTRIES
52 West King Street
Myerstown, PA 17067